This item was submitted to Loughborough's Research Repository by the author.
Items in Figshare are protected by copyright, with all rights reserved, unless otherwise indicated.

## Analysis of car body structures

## PLEASE CITE THE PUBLISHED VERSION

PUBLISHER
© Laurence J. Page

## PUBLISHER STATEMENT

This work is made available according to the conditions of the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercialNoDerivatives 4.0 International (CC BY-NC-ND 4.0) licence. Full details of this licence are available at: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/

LICENCE
CC BY-NC-ND 4.0

REPOSITORY RECORD
Page, Laurence J.. 2017. "Analysis of Car Body Structures". figshare. https://hdl.handle.net/2134/26808.

## This item was submitted to Loughborough University as a PhD thesis by the author and is made available in the Institutional Repository (https://dspace.Iboro.ac.uk/) under the following Creative Commons Licence conditions.

## (c) creative

C O M M O N S D E E D

Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 2.5

You are free:

- to copy, distribute, display, and perform the work

Under the following conditions:

BY Attribution. You must attribute the work in the manner specified by the author or licensor


Noncommercial. You may not use this work for commercial purposes.

No Derivative Works. You may not alter, transform, or build upon this work

- For any reuse or distribution, you must make clear to others the license terms of this work.
- Any of these conditions can be waived if you get permission from the copyright holder

Your fair use and other rights are in no way affected by the above.

This is a human-readable summary of the Leqal Code (the full license).
Disclaimer $\left.{ }^{[ }\right]$

For the full text of this licence, please go to:
http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/2.5/

BLLID NO.D $D 56305 / 85$
LOUGHBOROUGH UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY LIBRARY



## analysis of car body structures.

by L. J. Page. B.Tech

A Doctoral Thesis<br>Submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of Doctor of Philosophy of Loughborough University of Technology.

October 1982
(C)by Laurence J. Page 1982


Summary.

The requirement to develop lighter vehicle structures arose as a result of the rapidly rising price of oil. The weight of a vehicle makes a considerable contribution to the power required to propel it and therefore the quantity of fuel used.

The work presented here is an investigtion into the analysis of the components of a vehicle structure, with the aim of obtaining a greater understanding of their behaviour. This knowledge is then applicable to the design of lighter structures made from an assembly of the components studied.

Analyses were undertaken both by analytical means and by the use of the finite element method. The theoretical studies were substantiated by experimental work where this was feasible. One aspect of the investigation was concerned with the comparison of fabrication techniques used in automotive structures. Here the behaviour of spotwelds, rivets and adhesives were analysed and compared. This part of the investigation was instigated by a report which suggested an increase in stiffness of $100 \%$ when adhesives were used instead of spotwelds; such a large increase was not revealed by this author's experiments. It has been shown that spotwelds can achieve $80 \%$ of the theoretical maximum stiffness.

A discussion is included on the level of confidence in an analysis for a particular finite element mesh density. Following on from this, a study of the structural effectiveness of each part of the body was made by analysing the whole structure with individual components removed.

The design and implementation of a laboratory computer to run a load-v-displacement experiment on a vehicle joint is also discussed, together with the inclusion of such joint data into the overall body analysis model.

## Acknowledgements.

The author gratefully acknowledges the help and advice given by his supervisors in this project:

Mr. A. Ancliff, B.L. Technology Ltd., Gaydon.
Dr. R. Ali, Loughborough University.
Dr. P.W. Sharman, Loughborough University.
and to the Science Research Council for its financial support.
Thanks is also due to Mr.G.P. Gerrard and Mr.M.J. Hunt for their help with the mainframe computer facilities and Mr.P.L. Adcock and Mr.E. Smith for their aid with the Micro-computer and to the technicians for their help in building the experimental rigs.

## Contents.

Summary ..... i
Acknowledgements ..... ii
Table of Contents ..... iii
Index of Figures ..... iv
Index of Tables and Plates ..... vi
Notation ..... vii
Chapter 1. Introduction and Literature survey ..... 1
Chapter 2. Parametric study of mesh density ..... 12
Chapter 3. Parametric study of vehicle stiffness ..... 28
Chapter 4. Experimental measurement of beam stiffnesses ..... 54
Chapter 5. Shear lag analysis of Adhesive lap joints ..... 73
Chapter 6. Numerical solution of St.Venents equations ..... 90
Chapter 7. Experimental measurement of vehicle joint ..... 109
Chapter 8. Development of Laboratory computer ..... 126
References ..... 139
Appendix 1. St.Venent Torsion Program ..... 144
Appendix 2. Finite element mesh generator ..... 149
Appendix 3. Micro-computer graphics routines ..... 156
Appendix 4. Micro-computer external control routines ..... 161
Appendix 5. Micro-computer specification ..... 164
Appendix 6. Oxford polytechnic beam stiffness results ..... 166
Appendix 7. Replacing a shear panel with bars ..... 169
Appendix 8. Program to convert flexibility matrix to stiffness matrix ..... 173
Appendix 9. Program for joint measurement experiment ..... 174
Appendix 10. Two useful routines for PAFEC on Prime ..... 175
Appendix 11. Program to write out PAFEC stiffness matrices ..... 176

Figure
1.1
1.2
2.1
2.2
2.3
2.4
2.5
2.6
3.1
3.2
3.3
3.4
3.5
3.6
3.7
3.8
3.9
3.10
3.11
3.12
3.13
3.14
3.15
3.16
3.17
3.18
3.19
4.1
4.2 Experimental beam cross-section (Loughborough).
4.3 Experimental layout for beam stiffness - bending.
4.4 Experimental layout for beam stiffness - torsion.
4.5 Shear flow path.

Index of figures continued.
4.6 Photo-stress result plots, spotweld and adhesive
4.7 Stress-strain thickness curve for birefringent coating
5.1 Lap joint geometry
5.2 Section of lap joint
5.3 Shear loading in butt joint
5.4 Butt joint geometry
5.5 Stress distribution
5.6 Plot of stress in joint
5.7 Beam geometry
5.8 Section of beam
5.9 Carpet plot of stress
6.1 Shear flow
6.2 Moment due to shear flow
6.3 Energy absorbed due to shear stress.
6.4 Shear flow path in spotwelded beam.
6.5 St.Venent Torsion Assumptions.
6.6 Absolute shear stress calculation.
6.7 Finite element mesh on beam cross-section.
6.8 Graph of torsion constant against $G$ ratio.
6.9 PAFEC plot of stress contours on section.
6.10 plot of glue stress $v$ distance
7.1 Joint model
7.2 T-Joint model
7.3 Joint represented by springs
7.4 Idealised joint freedoms.
7.5 Equilibrium and load matrices for joint.
7.6 End diaphragm fittings.
7.7 Spotweld analysis
8.1 Schematic representation of computer.
8.2 Drawing of simplified joint F.E. model
8.3 Program experiment - Typical output.

Index of figures continued.
Ap 1.1 Cross sections for analytical St.Venent solutions.
Ap 1.2 Stress plots for square bar.
Ap2.1 Digitiser 'Menu's'
Ap2.2 2D Axes definition.
Ap2.3 3D Axes definition.
Ap2.4 Terminal layout.
Ap7.1 Bar replacement for shear panels.

Index of plates.
Plate 1. Beam stiffness experimental rig.
Plate 2. Photostress analysis of beam.
Plate 3. Joint Stiffness experimental rig.
Plate 4. Micro-computer and joint stiffness rig.
。

Index of Tables.
2.1 Force changes around A-post with different roof meshes
3.1 Parametric study results.
4.1 Beam stiffness results.
4.2 Results of previous workers
$6.1 J$ values for a beam, by St.Venent Torsion.

## Notation.



## Introduction.

The work presented in this thesis is an investigation into the analysis of components of vehicle structures with the aim of obtaining a greater understanding of their behaviour. The studies were sponsored by B.L.Technology Ltd. as part of their development of a prototype Energy Conservation Vehicle (ECV). Initially analyses were intended to be based on the whole vehicle, but it was soon found that the finite element method was unable to analyse localised joint effects as part of a complete vehicle. Further work, therefore, had to be directed at the analysis of the major beam to beam joints and also the connections between the panels making up the beams, in more detail. This knowledge is then applicable to the analysis and development of lighter complete vehicle structures.

The demand for lighter vehicles has been high since the oil crisis of 1974. Weight reduction and improved aerodynamics are the two major means of improving the fuel economy of a vehicle. Under steady state conditions the aerodynamic forces have the greatest effect, though the weight has a small effect on the rolling resistance of the tyres:

```
Drag \(=1 / 2 \mathrm{Cd} \rho \mathrm{A} \mathrm{v}^{2}+\mathrm{mg}(\mathrm{Ad}+\mathrm{Bd} \mathrm{v})\)
\(\rho=\) air density \(\quad \mathrm{mg}=\) weight
\(A=\) frontal area \(\quad A d=\) rolling res. coef.
\(C d=\) drag coefficient \(\quad B d=\) rolling velocity coef.
\(v=\) velocity
```

Under steady state conditions weight reduction has very little effect on economy but when accelerating or climbing a hill it has an increasingly greater effect. A considerable amount of research has been done by all the major car manufacturers to decrease the weight of their vehicles. This is often done by the substitution of lighter and more efficient materials ( plastics,
light alloys or high strength steels). Aluminium is a common substitute for mild steel, but it has two major drawbacks:

1) The cost of aluminium is considerably higher than mild steel and
2) Its fabrication by spotwelds is less reliable and more costly since aluminium is a better conductor of both electricity and heat than steel and therefore requires a greater welding current. The presence of surface oxides also means that some surface preparation is required.

For these reasons manufacturers are taking a careful look at the use of adhesives to assemble complete vehicles. With this in mind the analysis of the stresses present in adhesives is discussed in Chapter 5.

In highly stressed areas it is possible to use HSLA (High Strength Low Alloy) steels, which are cheaper than aluminium and can be used where slender components are required such as roof pillars. Very little work has been done on the use of different materials in the same body and adhesives may prove problematical when used with mixed materials due to the differential expansion rates which could cause fractures in the brittle epoxy resins.

Car body shells are designed to a set of criteria requiring a minimum (within limits) torsional and bending stiffness for the whole vehicle, whilst staying within certain local displacement bounds when loaded (such as door aperture distortions or suspension mounting movements). Car body torsional stiffnesses vary from as low as $1600 \mathrm{Nm} / \mathrm{deg}$ up to $15000 \mathrm{Nm} / \mathrm{deg}$. Figure 1.1 shows a histogram of the frequency of occurance of various stiffnesses of vehicles imported into Britain between 1965 and 1973.

To the author's knowledge no vehicle has ever been attributed poor handing characteristics due to excess flexibility. In a conversation with Dr.Macaulay at MIRA he recalled only one situation where flexibility had been a problem with respect to handing and this was a local stiffness problem
on the front suspension mountings. For the vehicle involved in the work in this thesis, the co-operating company (BL Technology) set a lower limit on the torsional stiffness of $6500 \mathrm{Nm} / \mathrm{deg}$. This is a purely arbitrary value based on the experience gained from previous vehicles manufactured by the company.

Little work has been done to investigate the accuracy of a finite element model of a car with varying mesh density. What is the most coarse mesh which can be used to give results of the required reliability? This is a difficult problem to answer with any conviction as the different types of load applied to a structure can require different mesh distributions for a similar accuracy in the results. To study this problem different panels of a vehicle were modelled with a varying density of elements and a minimum acceptable density was found for each. This survey is only relevent to displacement and stiffness measurements. When stresses are required a considerably more refined mesh is likely to be required in all areas. Stresses will only, at present, be representative in the central area of panels and in larger beams.

Following from this an analysis was undertaken to find the effectiveness of each part of the structure of a vehicle on the overall stiffness. For this a second model was used based on the findings of the previous work. The method used was to completely remove each part of the structure individually and then recalculate the stiffness. The resulting information was used as an initial indicator of the parts of the structure which should be included in an optimisation study. The study itself did not act directly as an optimiser since it was too costly to make the necessary program runs to obtain any trends. To produce just the first derivatives (of the total stiffness with respect to a change in stiffness of a single component of the structure) in an optimisation study requires $n+1$ runs, where $n$ is the number of components in the structure, therefore even the simplest analysis would require at least twenty runs of the program to obtain only one set of first derivatives.

When analysing a vehicle using the finite element method it is no suprise to find the deflections predicted are only approximately half of those found from experimental work. This is due to the effect (or lack of effectiveness) of the joints between the beams. To account for the joints in a reasonably economical way they are normally included in a finite element analysis as substructures. Joints are complex to analyse, being made up of large panels and many smaller pressings all tacked together with spotwelds. Since they have such a large effect on the stiffness of a vehicle it is very important that the analysis is representative of the real joint. To investigate this problem a joint was cut from a vehicle and its stiffness measured and compared with a finite element model. It was initially intended that the measured stiffness matrix for the joint should be substituted into a finite element model of the car, but problems with the accuracy of the measurements eventually precluded this. The necessary computer programs have been written and tested with computer models.

Due to the problems encountered in making these measurements manually, a micro-computer data acquisition system had to be developed to run the experiment a large number of times and therefore obtain statistically reliable results. The computer chosen was an S100 based micro using a 280A processor. The use of an S 100 bus system means that it is a simple matter to obtain any additional interface boards. The task for the computer was to put a joint structure through a repetitive load cycle, measuring the applied loads and deflections at six locations.

Little is known of the interaction of forces on the connections between component panels of a joint, i.e. spotwelds or adhesive. To obtain a greater understanding a series of experiments were undertaken to find the stiffness of some beams fabricated by various means (e.g. spotwelds,adhesives or rivets). This gave an indication of the differences in effectiveness of each joining method. To investigate the reason for stiffness

Chapter 1 - Introduction.
losses a study was made of the stress distributions in different beams. This was done both analytically using finite elements and experimentally using photo-elasticity.

Lap joints were analysed using the shear lag equations for various simple loading conditions including longditudinal and transverse shear.

A modification was made to the PAFEC 75 suite of finite ~element programs to make the steady state temperature equations Solve the St.Venant torsion equations. Many of these analytical solutions are directly comparable'with the experimental measurements on the beams. The developed program is capable of combining different material properties, thus the glue line can be accurately represented and the stresses therein studied.

### 1.2 Literature Survey.

From the early stages of this project it became obvious that the major part of the work would have to be involved with the analysis of the joints on vehicles. Very little work has been done in this field previously, due to the complex nature of the analysis. Only since the advent of cheap computing and the introduction of the finite element method has any work of practical benefit been undertaken. Very little published work of direct relevance is available.
$\checkmark$ Considerably more literature is available for the more specific topics covered as part of the analysis of the joints. Specifically in the field of Adhesives, Finite element theory, Torsion solutions by numerical and analytical means and also Vehicle weight reduction. These topics are discussed under separate headings.

Analysis of whole vehicles by the finite element method is now commonplace and there is a considerable amount of literature available, but discussion of this large body of work would not be relevent here.

### 1.2.1 Analysis of Joints.

Chang (1) and Shiguta et al. (2) show in their papers the considerable effect on the overall stiffness of a vehicle that is attributable to the flexibility in the joints connecting the main skeleton beams. Chang does not, however, make any attempt to quantify the actual stiffness of a joint to gauge its effect.

Work in this field has been done by Sharman (3,4,5) in attempting to measure the stiffness of hypothetical springs located at the sintersection of the two beams forming a 'T'-joint and comparing the results with simple finite element analysis. He has noted that the spring stiffness approach does not produce a satisfactory representation of the joint behaviour. Another problem with the spring approach is in relation to the position of the springs as there is no obvious point where all the beams
intersect at a single point. It is unusual in a vehicle for such a point to exist since normally the beams merge together over a short length.

The finite element analyses of the beams reported by Sharman is fairly crude and takes no account of the spotwelded fabrication. This fact was found to be of vital importance in this project.

Sharman's work does show the efficacy of different stiffening measures for the chosen joint configuration, mainly by the use of diaphragms across the beam sections to stop local distortions. This study is useful in the design of stiffer joints.

### 1.2.2 Adhesives.

Much work has been done on this topic by Adams and his associates at Bristol University (6-10). Adhesive manufacturers do not normally quote figures for the moduli of their products, but instead they quote the UTS and peel resistance figures. Adams has tried a large number of experimental methods in an attempt to find the best method of ascertaining adhesive moduli and has found that simple test samples in tension and torsion give as reliable results as those found from adhesives specifically tested in thin film form.

Some adhesives are only available in thin film since they would overheat during curing in bulk form. For these Adams has devised two techniques:
i) The resonant bar (9). A bar of the adherend material is produced and its resonant frequency measured. The bar is then cut and re-joined using the thin film adhesive. From the change in resonant frequency it is possible to calculate the adhesive properties.
ii) Torsion test. Here a specimen of adherend is tested in an accurate torsion rig to find the adherend properties. This can now be cut in two and re-joined using the adhesive. The

Chapter 1 - Introduction.
deflection across the adhesive layer can be measured accurately by a special rig and corrections can be made for the adherend.

The proposed adhesive for the ECV being studied in this project (Permabond ESP 105) is capable of being cast into blocks (provided that care is taken to avoid overheating during curing). Samples can then simply be machined off and tested in a tensile test machine.

### 1.2.3 Torsion problem solutions.

The St.Venant torsion equations can only be solved analytically for very simple cross-sections (18,20,21). Timoshenko gives solutions for circular, square, triangular and elliptical bars. These analytical solutions are not of much use when considering vehicle beam cross-sections which are far too complex, necessitating the use of numerical methods.

Initial numerical solutions by other authors used the finite difference method. Zienkiewicz (19) gives solutions for rectangular bars of two materials as well as the simple check solutions with Timoshenko's results. Zienkiewicz has followed this work with a finite element solution of the same problem (13). The work in this project has been undertaken on similar lines. Another finite element solution is given by Herrmann (14) which yields good results, but is not as directly compatable with the PAFEC suite of programs as the Zienkiewicz method.
1.2.4 Vehicle weight reduction.

Vehicles are designed to a set of stiffness criteria, one of which is the Torsional stiffness. The actual required stiffness is difficult to define since different torsion rigs tend to give different stiffnesses for the same vehicles (22). This is assumed to be due to the different amounts of applied twist and therefore suggests that the torsion characteristics are far from linear. Thus, any finite element results are going to be, at best,
approximations to the experimental tests.
Many papers have examined the use of aluminium and other more exotic materials to reduce the weight of vehicles. This varies from the use of simple substitution exercises $(24,26,28,31,33,34,36)$ where a single panel (usually a boot $1 i d$ ) is under investigation, to more complex analyses where cost is taken into account $(24,25,31)$ comparing between materials such as steel, aluminium and sheet moulding compound.

Chang in his study (25) states that the stiffness of a panel is proportional to $\mathrm{t}^{a}$ where $a$ is normally between 2.0 and 3.0. In the optimisation work undertaken for this thesis a panel was analysed using finite elements with a thickness of 1 and 2 mm (Figure 1.2). This showed that most of the terms in the stiffness matrix were consistent with a value of $a=1.2$. The range did stretch from 1.0 to 3.0 but very few terms had a value close to 3.0 .

The structural characteristics: of aluminium and design procedures for obtaining minimum weight $(29,35)$ give an indication of the type of ribbing required to maximise the stiffness of an aluminium panel and the requirement of increased curvature to improve stiffness and denting resistance (32). The approach of different workers to the problem of weight reduction varies from empirical studies (27) through the use of finite elements on panels (29.31.32) and whole vehicles (23) to sophisticated optimisation procedures (30). These optimisation techniques are extremely expensive to run and only fairly simple structures can be analysed, such as a 30 beam vehicle skeleton.

Figure 1.1 Histograms of vehicle stiffnesses


Figure 1.2 Histogram of alpha values for a panel $\left(K=t^{a}\right)$.


Chapter 2.
Parametric Study of Finite Element
Mesh Density Requirements.

This piece of work was the first serious practical application of the Finite Element method undertaken by the author in this project. The facilities for finite element analysis were rather limited and required the use of the PAFEC75 level isuite of programs run with a deck of cards at Nottingham University. Level 1 was a very basic program with few error checks and uses only a subset of the modules available on later releases (Figure 2.1 shows the different element types available). A routine to produce graphical output had to be written for the computer at Loughborough to improve turn around time. Otherwise a delay of up to 3 weeks could occur before geometry errors could be found. The first model developed was extremely basic and was developed purely to obtain practical experience of the use of the program and computing facilities. The results were not considered representative and are not given here.

Having gained the necessary background knowledge of the system a more representative model was then developed (Figure 2.2). This consisted only of the beam skeleton except for the rear-quarter panel which was represented as a shear panel surrounded by stiffeners. The rear-quarter area was a particularly awkward area to model simplistically since this panel has to be included in the most basic analysis.

The first decision on the modelling accuracy must be the type of element to use. There are two types of beam element available, one with offset and one without. Is it necessary to go to the extra complexity of defining all the offset nodes, or do only some beams require offsets?

The only way to check this was to run two analyses independently using both types of element. The results obtained showed a bending stiffness reduction of $15 \%$ using offset beam
elements. This is due to the bending and torsional moments induced in the joint areas by the offsets. The non-offset model is an ideal case which cannot be achieved in practice and overestimates the stiffness of the strlicture. The addition of offsets increases the realism of the analysis slightly for very little cost in computer time. It is therefore a worthwhile refinement in the analysis. Many of the smaller beams such as the floor stiffeners have very little effect on the overall stiffness and these need not be offset if development time for a model is limited.

How many beam elements are required in the skeleton model? No mid-span forces are to be applied externally on the skeletal frame so that only one element per span is needed. All the moments and forces that can exist are defined at the span ends. It is, however, useful to know the displaced shape at the mid spans and this requires the use of two or more elements to give the necessary nodes. This will not make any improvement to the static loading accuracy of the skeleton model at this stage, but facilitates the addition of panels later on.

During the initial stages of model development for the first Energy Conservation Vehicle (ECV), it became obvious that even the simplest modelling could not avoid the use of some panels. The particular area where the problem occurs is the rear quarter. Here two large panels make a box section over the rear wheel. This box is too deep to be represented by a beam element. The inner panel of the box is perforated and cannot therefore act as a pure shear panel. For simplicity, at this stage, two possibilities were available. Either model the area as a double panel box section or else ignore the weakened inner panel and model it as a single shear panel with peripheral stiffeners. It was found in practice that both analyses produced such a stiff structure that both could be used satisfactorily allowing the simplest to be chosen, in this case the shear panel and stiffeners.

Chapter 2 - Parametric Study of Mesh Density.

Having decided on the basic layout for the skeletal model it was necessary to decide on the possible improvements which could be, made. The main improvement was found to be the addition of panels. For each panel four different levels of mesh refinement were tried:

1) No Panel
2) Diagonal bars replace panel shear stiffness.
3) Coarse modelling using large flat triangular plates.
4) Refined mesh with curved panels.

For 2) the cross-sectional area of the bars was calculated so that they would absorb an equal amount of energy as a panel in shear. Equation 1 gives this area (a full derivation is given in appendix 7).

```
                A=\frac{b.t}{4(l+v)\operatorname{sin}0\mp@subsup{\operatorname{cos}}{}{2}0}\quad\mathrm{ Equation l}
A = cross-sectional area
b and 0 are given from the geometry
v = Poissons ratio
    t = panel thickness
```

These bars are simply fitted diagonally between the corner nodes of the panel they replace. For (3) the large flat plates used were triangular elements (PAFEC 41320) fixed between the available nodes on the skeleton, with care taken to keep distortion of the elements to a minimum. The most accurate represention (4) required the addition of extra nodes to the peripheral beams to give enough connections for a relatively fine meshed panel to be fitted. It was considered particularly important to faithfully represent the curvature of the panels, especially the more sharply curved sections. For example, the roof is substantially flat but is well curved around its edges. This requires the edges to be more accurately modelled as they could add substantially to the shear stiffness of the panel and the bending stiffness of the beam.

Chapter 2 - Parametric Study of Mesh Density.


#### Abstract

The most refined mesh was used as a check on the accuracy of other idealisations since it bore the closest resemblance to the real panel. It would be an extremely difficult and costly process to analyse or experimentally measure the stiffness of the panels which are not simple shapes to idealise.


```
2.2 Parametric Study - Results.
    As a starting point for this analsis the skeletal model
fitted with diagonal bars was used for all panels except for the
rear quarter. As the parametric study continued on each panel,
the most satisfactory panel analysis for each was used
thereafter.
```


### 2.2.1 Roof.

The roof was the first area of study. The remainder of the model was unchanged, using diagonal shear bars. All four levels of mesh were used as shown in Figure 2.3.

The analysis was carried out in the bending mode, with deflections taken at the central span of the sill and tunnel beams. The results are shown in Figure 2.4. As the roof model increases in complexity it can be seen that while the sill stiffness increases the tunnel stiffness decreases. This is caused by a change in the force distribution through the structure. As an example of this the forces around the top of the A-post are shown in Table 2.1 for various roof model layouts.

This shows very substantial changes in these forces. It appears that the use of diagonal bars to replace the roof is not a good representation in the bending load case. Their use causes the forces to diverge from the accurate analysis. The forces show a general decrease as the roof panel model increases in complexity.

The change in stiffness due to the removal of the roof panel is small ( $2 \%$ on the sill and $2.5 \%$ on the tunnel) showing that the roof panel has little effect on the vehicles overall bending stiffness. As the diagonal bars did not represent the roof well (though they did not effect the stiffness markedly) it can be assumed that the roof takes very little shear load when the vehicle is in bending. This can also be argued from the symmetry of the model under bending.

### 2.2.2 Floor.

A similar analysis was undertaken here, however, no attempt was made with floor panels removed or with diagonal beams. This time, the major part of the skeleton was panelled with a coarse mesh of triangular facet shell elements. This shows a marked increase in stiffness over that using bars, partly due to the use of large triangular elements which are known to be too stiff. This also suggests that the diagonal bars do not give a good representation of the panels.

Four different meshes were used to represent the floor:
(i) Coarse mesh of triangular facet shell elements.
(ii) Accurate mesh of quadrilateral elemets (PAFEC 44200).
(iii) Mesh of beams which criss-cross the floor (outriggers, etc.)
(iv) A combination of (ii) and (iii).

Figure 2.5 shows the different mesh patterns and Figure 2.6 gives a diagramatic representation of the results.

It can be seen from Figure 2.6 that the beams and panels share the job of stiffening the floor since very similar deflections occur for both models. The stiffness is approximately doubled when both are combined.

This shows it to be essential, when bending modes are present, to develop a fairly precise model of the floor, taking account of all the small beams and stiffeners. Stiffening features such as the foot wells should also be accounted for but this need not be done in too greater detail. Simply moving the nodes in the centre of the panels down to their correct height will distort the panel adequately to produce any stiffening effect.

### 2.2.3 Rear quarter.

This area cannot be practicably modelled using beams or bars. There are two main possibilities for a coarse mesh of shell elements to represent this area:
(i) A single panel, 1 mm thick, surrounded by small stiffening beams to represent the flanges and connections to other panels.
(ii) A box section to include a representation of the (perforated) inner skin.

Both of these arrangements produced a very stiff model of this area, but neither had any different effect on the overall vehicle stiffness. Both of these representations can therefore give acceptable results. Since the single panel model is simpler (and cheaper) this was the one chosen for use here. The inner perforated beam when combined with the curved outer panel does not increase the stiffness significantly.

### 2.2.4 Rear wheel arch and floor.

The modelling of this area is not fully representative of the real case as the loads were being supported on the rear end of the sill, not at the suspension mountings. This was done because no design was available for the rear suspension at the time of the analysis. For this reason little can be gained from the analysis of this area. All the results do show, is that the diagonal bars are unsuccessful at representing this area and at least a coarse shell mesh is required.

### 2.3 Stiffness results.

The bending stiffness calculated from this finite element model in its final form is about four times that measured on the Metro. This is about eight times that which would be expected for the full ECV2A body when taking account of the fact that it is made of aluminium, albeit of a thicker gauge than the steel gauge of the Metro.

How can this increased stiffness be accounted for?
(i) A factor of about two can be taken out for the use of rigid joints between the beams. (However until further work is undertaken no better representation can be made).

Chapter 2 - Parametric Study of Mesh Density.
(ii) The body was not supported at the suspension mountings but, instead, at the ends of the sill, reducing the effective span by about $30 \%$. Since the stiffness of a beam is inversely proportional to its length cubed, this will account for a further factor of 3 .

By these two simple calculations the stiffness can be shown to be fairly close to the expected value. Accurate accounting for (i) would involve considerable effort. Item (ii) could be accounted for better if the analyst had closer liason with the vehicle designer. But at the early stages of a design, as here, only certain parts were finalised, the rest of the design was subject to alteration from day to day.

```
Chapter 2 - Parametric Study of Mesh Density.
```

2.4 Conclusions.

1) Much care must be taken to develop a refined modelling of the structure around the main load carrying areas, these include:
(a) Front and rear suspension mountings.
(b) The main floor (for passenger loadings) and the rear floor (if luggage is to be considered).
(c) The roof area, if roof rack loads are to be considered. Most modern roof racks are fixed to the gutter and therefore to the cantrail, and so transfer their load directly into a beam. If it is considered to be necessary, the older style rack with pads on the roof would require a fine mesh model of the roof panel.
2) Large flat panels, well away from any loaded areas need not be meshed very finely. They tend to be fairly evenly stressed and do not support large loads. These remarks apply to:
(a) The roof (under normal loading cases).
(b) The front bulkhead.
(c) The rear quarter panel(s).
3) The mesh density of a very stiff area (away from loading points) tends not to be very critical to the final overall stiffness, since a very stiff area contributes little to the flexibility of the structure.

The very stiff areas are of course those areas where greatest weight reduction can be achieved. For example the rear quarter could be reduced in weight, but only at the expense of greater susceptibility to denting.

```
Chapter 2 - Parametric Study of Mesh Density.
```

Table 2.1 Force changes around A-post with different roof meshes.

Forces in the cantrail at the connection to the A-post and Front header rail under a bending load.


All Units in Newtons and Meters.
Forces act along the local beam axes.

## Figure 2.1 PAFEC75 level 1 elements.



Chapter 2 - Parametric Study of Mesh Density.

Figure 2.2 ECV2A finite element mesh skeleton.


Figure 2.3 Different roof mesh refinement levels.


Chapter 2 - Parametric Study of Mesh Density.

Figure 2.4 Deflections with different roof meshes.


## Figure 2.5 Different floor mesh refinement levels.



Figure 2.6 Deflection variations with different floor pan models.


## Parametric analysis of a vehicle.

The objective of this part of the work was to find the contribution made by each part of a vehicle structure to the overall stiffness of the vehicle. The method chosen was to develop a simple but comprehensive finite element model of the vehicle. This could then be analysed many times with various parts removed, to give an indication of the effectiveness of each part.

It was also hoped to develop from this a simple optimisation procedure. Some work was done on developing a computer program to do this, but it became obvious that the time involved would be too great and so this had to be abandoned at a fairly early stage.
3.1 Finite element model development.

The finite element model was to serve a number of purposes, not least as the 'first-try' skeletal model of ECV3, for B.L. Technology Ltd.. To be comprehensive the model had to meet the following requirements.
(i) The cost of a run of the model had to be kept to a minimum.
(ii) The model had to be suitable for dynamic analysis so that quite a large number of nodes had to be used to avoid an overly coarse mass discretisation.
(iii) The model had to be suitable for use with both the SDRC Super $B$ and the PAFEC75 suite of finite element programs.
(iv) The model should easily be converted from two door to foor door form.
(v) Provision had to be made to allow for the inclusion of joint substructures in the analysis without the need for major alterations.

Chapter 3 - Parametric analysis of a vehicle.
3.1.1 Meeting the model requirements.
(i) This requires the wave front to be kept as small as possible. To ensure this, it is necessary to keep the number of nodes across the car low so that the wavefront can traverse back and forth keeping only a few nodes active. With 6 nodes across the width of the car only a maximum of 10 nodes will be active at any one time (a wavefront of $50-60$ degrees of freedom) as shown in Figure 3.1.
(ii) The need for a reasonably large number of nodes works against the low cost requirement, but using the mesh formation as described in (i) a large number of elements can be used along the length of the car without incurring excessive cost. It must be noted that the cost of an analys goes up with the cube of the wavefront size but only in direct proportion to the number of elements (keeping the wavefront constant).
(iii) A conflict arises between the two computer programs inasmuch as PAFEC75 can only use flat shell elements while SDRC Super $B$ can use curved elements. It was required that the Super $B$ model should be comprehensive so that the panels were curved (but only as little as possible). A simple program was written to re-order the element topologies for PAFEC75.
(iv) Though most of the model was identical for both the two and four door models it was found impractical to make the model interchangable. Instead two models were developed in parallel.
(v) To allow for the addition of joint sub-structures, an easily removable area around each joint was provided. This was done by placing a node at $1 / 5$ th of a span from the major joints. This allows the 3 or 4 beams of the joint to be simply 'commented' out and the sub-structure merged in its place.

The design of ECV3 was not complete while this model was being developed so that much of the model had to be filled in with parts of the ECV2A skeleton. The beam properties were calculated with special care since ECV3 was to be assembled with
adhesive and not spotwelds. For the calculation of Iyy, Izz and Area the full cross section was used, but the torsion constant was calculated with the flanges removed (see section 5.2).
3.2 Parametric study.

Figure 3.2 shows the deflection plot of the complete model for comparison with the plots with members removed. The offset beam plot of Figure 3.3 shows that there is little change in the distortion mode so that it is unnecessary to use the extra complexity in the model.

A histogram representation of the data is given in Figure 3.19 for clarity.

### 3.2.1 BC post. (Figure 3.4)

The loss in stiffness when this member is removed is due mainly to the the fact that the connection to the roof is lost. This means that the roof then takes less share of the load. The tunnel deflection remains substantially unchanged.

With the roof connection removed, the roof now moves forward transferring some extra load to the windscreen pillar where it is not desireable. The deflection here is increased by 14\%.

### 3.2.2 Roof Panels. (Figure 3.5)

The analysis given in Chapter 2 of ECV2A suggested that there would be little change in stiffness with the roof panels removed. This was in fact the case as ECV3 shows very little change in stiffness - $0.6 \%$ on the tunnel and $1.5 \%$ on the sill in the bending mode. In torsion the change is more significant at $7.5 \%$, which shows the effect that the roof panel has in shear.

The weight is reduced by $4 \%$ by the removal of the roof panel which leaves a net advantage in weight/stiffness ratio in the bending mode. There should therefore be some scope for lightening this panel, although for such a large panel dent resistace may become a problem. Roll over protection should be provided by the

Chapter 3 - Parametric analysis of a vehicle.
roof beams.

### 3.2.3 E-post.

ECV2A had exhibited a weakness in the location of the roof which tended to move fore and aft considerably. The addition of the E-post on ECV3 was intended to overcome this. The results show little change in stiffness with the E-post removed, and Figure 3.6 shows no tendency for the roof to move. It therefore appears that this beam is superfluous on ECV3 since the D-post is far better located.

The E-post accounts for $2.5 \%$ of the weight of the vehicle but only $0.5-1.0 \%$ of bending and $2.1 \%$ of torsional stiffness. It would therefore be advantageous to remove the beam altogether.

### 3.2.4 Sill. (Figures 3.7 and 3.8)

The sill is the main supporting member in bending and when removed the structure distorts massively in this mode. However in torsion the stiffness reduction is only $11 \%$.

It would be unreasonable to try to reduce the weight of the sill, indeed it could be advantageous to increase its size, especially if the joints connecting it to the rest of the structure could be improved to make it carry a greater proportion of the load. Not only would this improve the vehicle static stiffness, but it would also make the vehicle safer under impact due to the stiffening of the passanger compartment.

Offsetting the sill (i.e. making the car slightly wider) will make an improvement in torsional stiffness, changing the sill position by only 50 mm increased the torsional stiffness by 2.5\%.
3.2.5 Tunnel. (Figure 3.10)

The tunnel supports fairly large loads in bending, thus as for the sill its removal caused excessive deflections. However in torsion the tunnel made almost no difference to stiffness. It
should therefore be possible to remove the tunnel if a beam were put across the car to support the floor. A tall slim beam should be adequate. This arrangement should improve torsional stiffness but would require the sill to be enlarged for bending.

### 3.2.6 Front header rail. (Figure 3.9)

All the Figures show this beam to bend considerably when the vehicle is under torsion. Indeed its removal (Figure 3.9) caused a stiffness reduction of $1.5 \%$, which is more than would be expected for a relatively insignificant beam in a non-load carrying area: The results show this beam to be subject to one of the largest rotations on the vehicle. It would probably be advantageous to make the beam a closed section, especially as distortions around the windscreen must be minimised.

### 3.2.7 Windscreen pillar. (Figure 3.11)

This beam should aid the transmission of some load to the roof, but its removal only reduces the torsional stiffness by 13\%. More load would be transmitted if the glass were represented since its shear stiffness would prevent lateral movement of the pillar.

In bending, the displacements are similar to those produced by the removal of the $B C-$ post. The $B C$-post cannot transfer much load to the roof since the cantrail simply rotates about the $D$ post joint. Load is only transferred by moments in the joints thus if the joints were properly represented even less load would be transferred to the roof.

### 3.2.8 Front Longditudinal. (Figure 3.12)

Removal of this makes little difference in bending but accounts for a $20 \%$ reduction in torsional stiffness. In practice this beam stops local distortions around the front suspension and acts as an energy absorber in head on collisions. The effects of this beam are therefore more local and no recommendation can be

Chapter 3 - Parametric analysis of a vehicle.
made from this study about weight reduction.
3.2.9 Lower A-post. (Figure 3.13)

This beam also shows a fairly favourable weight/stiffness ratio but has more effect locally than on overall stiffness. It must support the front door and must not twist excessively when the door is bent back or leant upon. Both these criteria are fairly subjective and affect the feel of quality of the car more than anything else.

### 3.2.10 D-post. (Figure 3.14)

This beam proves to be very important showing a very significant effect on both bending and torsional stiffness. The bending deflection mode changes in the following ways due to its removal:
(i) The front of the car falls making the windscreen pillar pull the roof down and forwards.
(ii) The rear quarter rises pushing the rear floor down with the heel board and the tunnel.

In torsion the rear of the roof is free to move laterally and therefore imparts little shear strength.
3.2.11 Floor panels. (Figure 3.15)

The floor panels contribute $12 \%$ to the weight of the vehicle and $20 \%$ to the torsional stiffness. With no support from the floor the tunnel shows exessive deflection, but if the tunnel were replaced by a cross-beam this would be no problem (Figure 18). The sill shows a decrease in deflection since it is carrying less load.

If the load can be taken elsewhere it may be possible to use alternative materials for the floor, such as a foam filled laminate which would be fairly rigid and have the added advantage of sound deadening.

Chapter 3 - Parametric analysis of a vehicle.
3.2.12 Heel board. (Figure 3.16)

The heel board acts as a simple panel in shear to support the rear of the main floor and the tunnel. Therefore, when removed, it allows the floor to sag. Though this panel could probably be reduced in thickness it would not make a substantial contribution to weight reduction.
3.2.13 Rear floor. (figure 3.17)

The finite element model gives a large vertical deflection in the middle of the rear floor section which would not be expected. This probably occurs because (a) the area is very flexible in bending, being modelled as a flat panel and (b) local forces around the rear suspension mountings force the wheel arches, rear cross-member and heel board together and with a moment on the front lip from the bending in the floor the panel can only deflect upwards.

Removal of the panel causes large local distortions around the suspension mountings.

Conclusions.
3.3.1 Many of the beams on the car appear to be only effective in one load case, for instance the tunnel in bending only and the front longitudinal in torsion only. It should therefore be possible to modify either the beam sections or their positions so that they become effective in both modes.
3.3.2 When some beams are removed the transfer of load around the vehicle causes deflections to increase in some places but decrease in others. It may therefore be possible to reduce the properties of a beam to cause its load to be transfered elsewhere and actually reduce the deflection at the desired point, without inducing an unwanted deflection anywhere else.
3.3.3 Some panel sections carry very little load and may be replaced by lightweight plastic panels. These areas include the roof and floor as well as outer panel work such as the bonnet lid, boot lid and doors.

Chapter 3 - Parametric analysis of a vehicle.

Figure 3.1 Wavefront path across a panel.


Figure 3.2 Complete model deflection plot.


Chapter 3 - Parametric analysis of a vehicle.

Figure 3.3 Offset beams deflection plot.


## Chapter 3 - Parametric analysis of a vehicle.

## Figure 3.4 BC post removed - deflection plot.



Chapter 3 - Parametric analysis of a vehicle.

Figure 3.5 Roof removed - deflection plot.


Figure 3.6 E-post removed - deflection plot.


Deflection at

| Fronl suspension: |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Sill | - 10.1346 mm |
| Iunnel | 1.89\% ${ }^{\text {ama }}$ |



Chapter 3 - Parametric analysis of a vehicle.

Figure 3.7 Sill Offset


Chapter 3 - Parametric analysis of a vehicle.

Figure 3.8 Sill removed - deflection plot.


## Chapter 3 - Parametric analysis of a vehicle.

Figure 3.9 Front Header removed - deflection plot.


```
Chapter 3- Parametric analysis of a vehicle.
```

Figure 3.10 Tunnel removed - deflection plot.


Chapter 3 - Parametric analysis of a vehicle.

Figure 3.11 Windscreen pillar removed - deflection plot.


Chapter 3 - Parametric analysis of a vehicle.

Figure 3.12 Front longitudinal removed - deflection plot.


```
Chapter 3-Parametric analysis of a vehicle.
```

Figure 3.13 Lower A-post removed - deflection plot.


Figure 3.14 D-post removed - deflection plot.


| , | Deflection at | Eronl_suspension_ $\phi .4 \rho 2$ en Sill___ : |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 边 |  |  |

Figure 3.15 Floor panels removed - deflection plot.


Chapter 3 - Parametric analysis of a vehicle.

Figure 3.16 Heel board removed - deflection plot.


Figure 3.17 Rear floor removed - deflection plot.


Deflection at $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text { Eront suspension: } \\ \text { Sill_ } 0.296 \mathrm{~mm} \\ \text { Innnel } 1.916 \mathrm{~mm}\end{array}\right.$


Chapter 3 - Parametric analysis of a vehicle.

Figure 3.18 Cross beams added to floor.


| Deflection at | Front suspension: |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Sill | $\therefore$ - 8.13 pmm |
|  | Iunnel | :1.787-m |



## Chapter 3 - Parametric analysis of a vehicle.

Figure 3.19 Histogram of Stiffness and Weight Changes.


T indicates total failure


(a) Torsional Stiffness Rig

## The experimental measurement of beam stiffnesses.

This work was undertaken to assess the ability of simple theory to account for the different fabrication techniques which may be employed in future vehicles. It is common practice to use programs based on simple beam theory and the Batho-shear equations to calculate the properties of complex thin wall beam cross sections. This, however, assumes that the beam is a continuous construction and therefore tends to produce an over optimistic set of properties. To take account of different fabrication techniques is quite a complicated task, and requires some basic experimental work as a guide line to the value of the analytical results obtained.

Experimental investigations of this kind have been published previously by Sharman (3), Myers , but these were confined to spotwelded beam sections. Both authors obtained experimental stiffnesses of between $75 \%$ and $85 \%$ of simple theoretical predictions. It came as somewhat of a suprise then, when two papers were published $(11,12)$ claiming a doubling in stiffness when adhesives are used instead of spotwelds, since it was apparent from previous work that there was not that much efficiency to be regained. As a result of this it was decided to repeat the experiment as described in references $(11,12)$ to investigate their findings.

### 4.1 Presentation of results by previous workers.

The results presented by Sharman and Myers are shown in table 4.1. The work by Sharman was an investigation into the stiffness changes induced by a decrease in the number of spotwelds used. It can be seen that at no time does the efficiency fall below $80 \%$ and, with a pitch of 25 mm , the torsional stiffness is also around 80\%. Sharman states that yielding occurred in the spotwelds when using a large pitch while
trying to induce measurable deflections and it is clear that Myers had similar problems as his results are non-linear and yield a torsional efficiency of only $65 \%$ with 50 mm spotweld pitch.

The results produced in references (11,12) are not presented in the same manner as those in (3) and no calculations of theoretical stiffnesses are presented by the author. Taking the sizes of the cross-section to be those shown in Figure 4.1 (from ref. 12) it is possible to calculate some approximate theoretical stiffnesses (they will not be exact as these are only nominal dimensions). It is now possible to produce a set of 'efficiencies' from the results (see table 4.2). Here some discrepancies seem to appear. The measured stiffness for the adhesive bonded aluminium beams is considerably higher than that which would be predicted by simple theory. It can be demonstrated that a $10 \%$ discrepancy in one of the beam dimensions can result in a $15 \%$ change in torsion constant and second moment of area, but even this is not enough to explain efficiency values of $150 \%$. A closer look at the raw results, presented to the sponsoring company, shows that in many cases a similar pair of beams were tested. These results often show one measurement to be of an expected magnitude, while the second stiffness may be twice as high. To obtain the quoted results the researcher had simply taken the average of the two widely varying results to obtain the quoted Figures. The value of these results is not very definite since no corrections are made for the actual beam sizes, thus allowing manufacturing variations to swamp any trend which may be present due to the fabrication technique. It is also a cause for concern that for the two riveted beam sections, one steel and one aluminium, the aluminium section was considerably stiffer than the steel, whereas it would be expected that the steel section should be approximately three times stiffer than the aluminium.

When presented to the sponsoring company these results caused considerable confusion. Accordingly it was decided that
the experiments should be repeated under more carefully controlled conditions.
4.2 Experimental Technique and Specimens.

The beams used by this author were somewhat smaller in cross-section than those used by the other authors to allow greater deflections to occur without the risk of overstressing. All the previous workers had used beams with cross-sectional properties similar to those of a fairly large sill section. These are naturally extremely stiff and require large loads to yield easily measureable deflections. This induces problems such as support deflections and the possibility of small amounts of local buckling on the beam around the supports, both of which could be significant with respect to the small deflections due to the bending of the beam. With this in mind it was decided, in this investigation, to use a beam size more akin to a cantrail section. The shape was kept the same as that used by previous workers to maintain comparability between the results.

The beams were fabricated from either steel or aluminium and were connected using rivets, spotwelds or adhesive (dimensions are given in Figure 4.2). The tests were developed to measure both the torsional and bending stiffnesses of the beams. The torsion tests were done in a torsion machine and the bending tests were done using the beam as a cantilever on a structural test bed.

### 4.2.1 The bending test.

The deflection at any distance $x$ along a cantilever beam is given by the equation: (neglecting shear deformation)

$$
d_{y}=\frac{w\left(L x^{2}-x^{3} / 3\right)}{2 E I}
$$

To allow for possible shear and rotational deflections at the support it is necessary to take three measurements of deflection at different distances along the beam. It is then

## Chapter 4-Beam stiffness experiments.

possible to separate the support deflections and be left with just the beam deflection. If the start of the beam is assumed to be at the measured point nearest to the root (1) we can then say that the deflections at the remaining points (2) and (3) are in effect only:
and

$$
\begin{aligned}
& d_{2 a}=d_{2}-d_{1} \\
& d_{3 a}=d_{3}-d_{1}
\end{aligned}
$$

if a rotation of $\Theta$ is also assummed to occur at (1), then:

| and | $\begin{aligned} & d_{2 a}=\left(d_{2}-d_{1}\right)-\theta x_{2} \\ & d_{3 a}=\left(d_{3}-d_{1}\right)-\theta x_{3} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| now | $\begin{aligned} d_{2 a} & =\frac{w\left(L x_{2}^{2}-x_{2}^{3} / 3\right)}{2 E I} \\ d_{3 a} & =\frac{w\left(L_{3}^{2}-x_{3}^{3} / 3\right)}{2 E I} \end{aligned}$ | $:_{a}^{i}$ |

Substituting 1a into $2 a$ gives:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta=-\left(\frac{\mathrm{w}}{2 \mathrm{EI}}\left(\mathrm{~L} \mathrm{x}_{2}^{2}-\mathrm{x}_{2}^{3} / 3\right)-\left(\mathrm{d}_{2}-\mathrm{d}_{1}\right)\right) / \mathrm{x}_{2} \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting 3 into 2 b gives:

$$
\left(d_{2}-d_{1}\right)-\frac{x_{3}}{x_{2}}\left(d_{2}-d_{1}\right)=\frac{w}{2 E I}\left(L x_{3}^{2}-x_{3}^{3} / 3\right)-\frac{x_{3}}{x_{2}}\left(L x_{2}^{2}-x_{2}^{3} / 3\right)
$$

Which gives:

$$
\begin{equation*}
E I=\frac{w}{2} \frac{L\left(x_{3}^{2}-x_{3}^{3} / 3\right)-\frac{x_{3}}{x_{2}}\left(L x_{2}^{2}-x_{2}^{3} / 3\right)}{\left(d_{3}-\frac{x_{3}}{x_{2}} d_{2}+\left(\frac{x_{3}}{x_{2}}-1\right) d_{1}\right)} \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Unfortunately, two nearly equal quantities are being subtracted in the denominator. This can result in large errors in calculated $E I$ values from fairly small errors in the deflection measurements. It is possible for a data error of $2 \%$ to result in a 20\% error in EI, the likely error becoming larger with an increased beam stiffness. This means that it is imperative to exercise extreme care in the measurement of these deflections. The experiment must be repeated many times and a statistical record made of the results to ensure that an adequate level of precision is achieved. This was assumed to be the case with a correlation coefficient of better than 0.999.

The layout of the experiment was as shown in Figure 4.3. The root end plate was securely bolted to a sturdy upright structural test rig. The plate at the free end carried the load and was securely bolted to the flanges on the beam. Six dial gauges were used in three pairs one of each on either side of the beam, and each pair equally spaced along the beam, but at least 50 mm from the ends (to allow the end effects to diffuse out). The positions of the gauges were measured carefully by the dimensions X2,X3 and L. The gauges had to be positioned very carefully in the vertical direction to avoid erroneous readings due to sliding contact. Some of the beams were distorted slightly during manufacture which exacerbated this problem.

To obtain a statistically reliable result a series of ten loading cycles were carried out. It was noticed that there was some settling-in during the first 2 or 3 loading cycles, during which the measured value of EI dropped gradually. Since this settled out it was concluded that there was some initial
permanent movement at the support bolts. The results obtained are shown in table 4.1.

### 4.2.2 The torsion test.

The torsion rig (Figure 4.4) consists of a rigid support for a square shaft at one end, and a bearing mounted support at the other, which is fixed to a torque arm. The beam sections were fitted into the rig by affixing end plates with square pegs on to the end flanges of the beam.

To avoid any end effects an initial test was carried out to find the distribution of the rate of twist along the beam. This showed that the end fixings had no effect at any distance greater than approximately 50 mm from the beam ends. For the best accuracy of results the maximum possible gauge length had to be used. This required the dial gauges to be placed at a distance of 50 mm from the end and 7 mm in from the edge of the beam. In this way it is possible to obtain large deflection readings without applying excessive loads (see Figure 4.4). The total twist over the gauge length is given by:

$$
\dot{\theta}=d_{1}-d_{2}-d_{3}+d_{4} / a L
$$

and the torsional stiffness is given by:

$$
K=G J=T / \dot{\theta}
$$

The readings taken were repeatable, and the loadings were kept low and caused no permanent set. One adhesive bonded beam was observed to suffer from creep. This was assumed to be caused by a poorly prepared adhesive layer. The results for this beam are not included with the rest in Table 4.1.

### 4.3 Discussion of results - Torsion.

### 4.3.1 Aluminium -Rivets (Sample A1)

The riveted section had by far the worst efficiency. This was probably due to stress concentrations around the rivets causing a reduction in the effective plate stiffness Et. Also any lack of fit will allow weakening local distortions to occur. These problems were not pursued further as the results had only been included for completeness in the comparison with other workers. Rivets are far from ideal for use in motor vehicles as they loosen with vibration of the structure.

### 4.3.2 Aluminium - Spotwelds (Samples A2 and A3)

The spotwelds show a marked improvement over the riveted section, both beams giving an efficiency of $86-87 \%$. These results were reassuringly consistent, but were slightly higher than those found by Sharman or Myers. There may be some size effect which causes a joint to have a greater effect on a larger beam. Also, using smaller section beams results in higher deflections that can be measured more accurately. Stresses were al so lower giving less possibility of yielding occuring in the spotwelds.

### 4.3.3 Aluminium - Adhesive (Samples A4,A5,A6 and A7)

Here the efficiency improved again, now up to $93 \%$ of theory. The actual stiffness increase is around $40 \%$ since the shear flow path is different from the previous two cases, reducing the effective length of the periphery (ds), see Figure 4.5. The basis for the efficiency quoted is a homogeneous beam section and no attempt was made to account for the adhesive layer. To account for the adhesive requires a complex analysis using St. Venant's Torsion theory, see Chapter 5.

```
4.3.4 Steel - Spotwelds (Sample S2)
    The efficiency of the steel beam was almost identical to
```

that measured for the aluminium beam, which is to be expected if the spotwelds are of equal quality.

### 4.3.5 Steel - Adhesive (Samples S3 and S4)

Even with the high ratio of modulus of rigidity between the steel and adhesive, there is very little loss in efficiency. The steel specimen is unexpectedly more efficient than the aluminium one, this can be explained since the adhesive layer in the steel sample is so thin that it has little flexibility and thus does not weaken the beam.

## Bending.

### 4.3.6 Aluminium - Rivets

The efficiency at $80 \%$ was again very much lower than the other beams. Here the same comments apply as for the torsion case. Lack of fit of the rivets stops the loads from being transferred effectively out to the faces of the beam.

### 4.3.7 Aluminium - Spotwelds

The efficiency of these beams was almost perfect (98\%) showing that spotwelds achieve a good load transfer to the top and bottom plates. This result is much higher than that obtained by Sharman or Myers.

### 4.3.8 Aluminium - Adhesive

This beam exhibited an almost identical stiffness to the spotwelded specimen, there being almost no efficiency loss. This is predicted by a simple analysis shown in Chapter 5.

### 4.3.9 Steel - Spotwelds

This result is again almost perfect, but unexpectedly is slightly lower than the aluminium beam, in which the spotwelds would not be expected to be as reliable, aluminium being difficult to spotweld. The results for the steel beam will not be

Chapter 4 - Beam stiffness experiments.
as accurate as those for aluminium as the beam is stiffer resulting in smaller deflections and a greater possibility of local distortions.

### 4.3.10 Steel - Adhesive

The results are again as expected with a very small drop in efficiency from the theoretical value. With such a thin adhesive layer there is probably a severe stress concentration at the root of the joint.
4.4 Photo-elastic study of fabricated beam stresses.

These experiments were carried out to compare with the analytical results obtained in chapter 5. The stresses were measured on the closing plates of the beams used for the stiffness measurements in this chapter. It was specifically of interest to find the reason for the torsional efficiency drop found with the spotwelded beams. All the tests were carriedout in torsion since this was the mode which showed the greatest drop off in efficiency. Three beams were tested, they were: a) steel/adhesive, b) aluminium/adhesive and c) aluminium/spotweld.

### 4.4.1 Procedure for test.

A $0.121^{\prime \prime}$ ( 3.07 mm ) thick plate of birefringent epoxy resin was adhered to the surface of the beam samples in the usual manner and the beams were fitted into a torsion testing machine. The torque was applied to the beam so that between 2 and 3 fringes appeared on the photo-elastic coating when viewed through the reflection polariscope.

Stresses weremeasured using a compensator with a correction factor of 1/49. From Figure 4.7. with an epoxy thickness of $0.121^{\prime \prime}$ and a strain-optical coefficient (K) of 0.15 we get a value of $618 \mu \xi /$ fringe for the coating.
4.4.2 Sample calculation.

For the aluminium/spotweld beam, from Figure 4.6, the maximum compensator reading (over the centre of the closing plate) is 150. This gives a maximum fringe order of $150 / 49=3.061$ which gives a maximum strain of $3.061 \times 618=1892 \mu \xi$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \varepsilon_{1}-\varepsilon_{2}=1892 \times 10^{-6}=\frac{1+v_{B}}{E_{s}}\left(\sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}\right)_{s} \\
& \sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}=101 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \\
& \tau=1 / 2\left(\sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}\right) \sin 2 \theta=50.5 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

This value may be compared with the batho-shear predicted stress of $34.2 \times 10^{6}$ under the same load of 112.6 Nm . This shows that the actual peak stress on the beam surface is about $50 \%$ higher than expected. However. Figure 4.6 shows that the stress is by no means constant, varying over the surface from 35 to $50 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ with the peak stresses occurring between the spotwelds. This birefringent method is very susceptible to large errors if bending is induced in the plates since they are exaggerated by the thickness ratio between the metal and the epoxy coating.

In a similar manner to this the maximum stress from the aluminium/adhesive beam was found to be $44.4 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ spread evenly over the centre of the top plate. This compares closely with the expected value of $40 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$.
4.5 Conclusions.
4.5.1 An adhesive beam is substantially stiffer than a spotwelded beam in torsion for two reasons. a) The efficiency is improved by the more effective connection and b) the torsion constant is increased by redirecting the shear flow to give a shorter periphery.

A stiffness increase of between $8 \%$ and $10 \%$ may be expected due to the improved connection and a further $40 \%$ from the change in the shear flow path. Overall an improvement of $50 \%$ in torsional stiffness should be produced by a conversion from spotwelds to adhesive.
4.5.2 In bending, the efficiency of the joining method does not seem to be so vital as it is in torsion. Both spotwelds and adhesives give results close to simple theory. Only the very ineffective rivets show a substantial decrease in stiffness from theoretical prediction.

The results show no increase in bending stiffness due to the improved potential to transfer loads to the closing plates by using adhesives in place of spowelds.
4.5.3 Inspecting the results of previous workers, it appears that larger beams are comparatively more affected by fabricated joints than the smaller beams tested here. Doubling the dimensions of the beam to those used by Sharman gives a 5\% reduction in efficiency.
4.5.4 The photo-stress results show a much more even stress distribution for the adhesive bonding than for the spotwelds. The increase in stress on the spotwelded beam accounts for the loss in efficiency of this beam .

The adhesive bonded beam shows the expected pattern of stress as predicted in chapter 5, with a sharp stress concentration at the joint root and very little stress in the flange itself.

Photostress Results On Beams


(a) Adhesive

(b) Spotweld

```
Chapter 4 - Beam stiffness experiments.
```



Chapter 4 - Beam stiffness experiments.


Figure 4.1 Oxford Polytechnic beam cross section.


Figure 4.2 Experimental beam cross section (Loughborough).


Chapter 4 - Beam stiffness experiments.

Figure 4.3 Bending experiment layout.


Figure 4.4 Torsion experiment layout.


Chapter 4 - Beam stiffness experiments.

Figure 4.5 Shear fiow path in adhesive.


Chapter 4 - Beam stiffness experiments.

Figure 4.6 Plots of photo-stress results.


Figure 4.7 Calibration curve för birefringent coating.


## Chapter 5. <br> Approximate analysis of adhesive joints using the shear lag equations.

Three different cases are to be discussed in this section:

1) The lap joint in tension.
2) The butt joint in shear.
3) A lap joint in shear due to beam bending.
5.1 The lap joint.

This is the simplest configuration to be discussed. It consists only of two overlapping plates with a layer of adhesive between them. The assumptions made in the analysis are as follows:
(i) The stress in the plates is pure tension and remains constant through the thickness of the plate.
(ii) The stress in the adhesive is pure shear and also remains constant through the adhesive thickness.
(iii) All bending effects are ignored.
(iv) All materials behave elastically under the applied load.

The geometry of the lap joint is shown in Figure 5.1.
Considering a small section taken from the joint (Figure 5.2). If plate 1 has moved by an amount $U_{1}$, and plate 2 by an amount $U_{2}$ we can define the strains in the plates as:

applying Hooke's Law the tensions in the plates can be defined by:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}_{1}=\mathrm{E}_{1} \mathrm{bt} \mathrm{t}_{1} \frac{\mathrm{dU}_{1}}{\mathrm{dx}} \\
& \mathrm{~T}_{2}=\mathrm{E}_{2} \mathrm{bt} t_{2} \frac{\mathrm{dU}_{2}}{\mathrm{dx}}
\end{aligned}
$$

The adhesive layer will be subjected to a shear strain caused by

Chapter 5 - Adhesive joint analysis.
the difference in the displacements of the plates on either side:

$$
\gamma=\frac{u_{2}^{-u_{1}}}{t_{g}}, \quad \tau=G \gamma=\frac{G}{t_{g}}\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)
$$

For equilibrium of the elemental section through the joint at a distance $x$ from one end (Figure 2) we obtain:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& T_{1}+\frac{d T_{1}}{d x} d x+\tau b d x-T_{L}=0 \\
& T_{2}+\frac{d T_{2}}{d x} d x-\tau b d x-T_{2}=0
\end{aligned}
$$

giving
$\frac{\mathrm{dT}}{\mathrm{dx}}=-\mathrm{Tb} \quad$ and $\frac{\mathrm{dT} 2}{\mathrm{dx}}=\mathrm{rb} \quad 4$
as a check; $\frac{d T}{d x}+\frac{d T}{d x}=0$, integrating gives $T_{1}+T_{2}=$ constant $=T$
From equation 2:

$$
\begin{align*}
& u_{2}-u_{1}=\frac{\tau_{g}}{G} \\
\Rightarrow \quad & \frac{d u_{2}}{d x}=\frac{d u_{1}}{d x}=\frac{t_{g} d \tau}{G} d x \tag{5}
\end{align*} \quad \text { or } \quad \frac{d \tau}{d x}=\frac{G^{d}}{t_{g}}\left(\frac{T_{2}}{E_{2} \overline{b t_{2}}}-\frac{T_{1}}{E_{1} b t_{1}}\right)
$$

For all cases considered in this project $E_{1}=E_{2}=E, t_{1}=t_{2}=t$.

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{d^{2} \tau}{d x^{2}}=\frac{G}{t} E\left(\frac{d C_{2}}{d x}-\frac{d \cdot 1}{d x}\right)=\frac{2 G}{t_{g} \cdot E \cdot t} \tau \\
& \frac{d^{2} \tau}{d x^{2}}-\lambda^{2} \tau=0 \text { where } \lambda^{2}=\frac{2 G}{t_{g} \cdot E \cdot t} \\
& \text { The solution of this equation is of the form: } \\
& \tau=C_{1} \cosh \lambda x+C_{2} \sinh \lambda x \tag{7}
\end{align*}
$$

Chapter 5 - Adhesive joint analysis.
$C_{1} \& C_{2}$ must be found from boundary conditions:
$\mathrm{x}=0, \quad \mathrm{~T}_{1}=\mathrm{T}, \quad \mathrm{T}_{2}=0$
$\mathrm{x}=\mathrm{L}, \quad \mathrm{T}_{2}=\mathrm{T}, \quad \mathrm{T}_{1}=0$
To obtain the boundary conditions in terms of $r$, not $T$, we use equation 5 which gives:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x=0, \frac{d \tau}{d x}=-\frac{G T}{E b t t_{g}} \\
& x=L, \quad \frac{d \tau}{d x}=\frac{G T}{E b t t_{g}}
\end{aligned}
$$

differentiating equation 7 gives

$$
\text { at } x=0, \quad \begin{gathered}
\frac{d t}{d x}=\lambda C_{1} \sinh \lambda x+\lambda C_{2} \cosh \lambda x \\
-\frac{G T}{E b t t_{g}}=\lambda C_{2} \quad \therefore C_{2}=\frac{-G T}{E b t t_{g}{ }^{\prime}} \\
\frac{G T}{E b t t_{g}}=\lambda C_{1} \sin \lambda L-\frac{G T}{E b t g_{g}} \cosh \lambda L \\
\quad \therefore C_{1}=\frac{G T}{E t t_{g} b \lambda \sin \lambda L}(1+\cosh \lambda L)
\end{gathered}
$$

which gives equation 6 as:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\tau & =\frac{G T}{E t t_{g} b \lambda \sin \lambda L}[\cosh \lambda x+\cosh \lambda L \cosh \lambda x-\sinh \lambda L \sinh \lambda x] \\
\tau & =\frac{G T}{E t t_{g}^{b \lambda \sin \lambda L}}[\cosh \lambda x+\cosh \lambda(L-x)]
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.2 The butt joint in shear due to torsion.

This loading is produced in a joint, as shown in Figure 5.3, when the beam is subjected to a torque. The loading produced is a shear along the length of the beam and thus along the length of the joint seam.

This is a somewhat more complex situation than the planar

Chapter 5 - Adhesive joint analysis.
lap joint since there is now a 3 -dimensional stress field (although the stresses are invariant along the length of the seam).

The assumptions made in this analysis are as follows:
(i) The stress in the plates is pure shear and remains constant through the the thickness of the plate.
(ii) The stress in the adhesive is pure shear and remains constant through the thickness of the adhesive.
(iii) All bending effects are ignored.
(iv) All materials behave elastically.

The geometry of the joint is shown in Figure 5.4.
At any point in the adhesive we can say that the shear strain in the adhesive will be the difference in the warping movement of the two panels divided by the thickness of the adhesive:
$\frac{{ }^{W_{1}-{ }^{-}{ }_{2}}}{\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{g}}}=\gamma=\frac{{ }^{\tau}{ }_{\mathrm{G}}}{} \quad 1$
since the joint is symmetrical (i.e. $W_{1}=-W_{2}=W$ )
$\frac{2 w}{t_{g}}=\frac{\tau_{2}}{G_{g}}$

The shear strain in the metal panels is given from the rate of change of warping with distance:

$$
\gamma=\frac{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{dz}}, \quad \tau_{1}=G_{\mathrm{m}} \frac{\mathrm{dW}_{1}}{\mathrm{dz}}=\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{m}} \dot{\mathrm{w}}
$$

Taking the stress distribution on an element to be as shown in Figure 5.5, the force equilibrium on the element will be:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tau_{1} t_{m}-\left(\tau_{1}+\frac{d \tau}{1!} d z\right) t_{m}=\tau_{2} d z \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$

i.e. the force on the bottom of the element minus the force on the top of the element must equal the force applied to the adhesive.

Chapter 5 - Adhesive joint analysis.
$\square$
differentiating the warping equation 5.2 . 2 gives:

$$
\frac{d \tau_{2}}{d z} \frac{{ }^{t} g}{G}=2 \frac{d w}{d z}
$$

and substituting into equation 5.2 .4 gives:

$$
\frac{d^{2} \tau}{d z^{2}} \quad \frac{t_{m}{ }^{t} g}{G}=2 \frac{d w}{d z}
$$

combining with equation 5.2 .3 gives a differential equation relating $\frac{d^{2} \tau}{d z^{2}}$ with $\tau$ :

$$
\frac{d^{2} \tau_{1}}{d z^{2}}=\frac{2 G_{g}}{t_{m} t_{g} G_{m}} 1
$$

The solution of this equation is of the form:

|  | $\tau_{1}=A \cosh k z+B \sinh k z \text {, where } k=\sqrt{\frac{2 G g}{G_{m} t_{m} t_{g}}}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| at | $\begin{aligned} z=0, & \tau_{1}=\tau \quad A=\tau \\ z=W, \quad \tau_{1}=0 & \Rightarrow \quad \tau \cosh k W+B \sinh k W=0 \\ & \Rightarrow B=-\tau \frac{\cosh k W}{\sinh k W} \end{aligned}$ |
| Thus: | $\tau_{1}=\tau\left[\cosh k z-\frac{\cosh k w}{\sinh k w} \sinh k z\right] \quad 7$ |

and from equation 5.2.4:

$$
\tau_{2}=\tau t_{m} k\left[\sinh k z-\frac{\cosh k w}{\sinh k w} \cosh k z\right]
$$

Chapter 5 - Adhesive joint analysis.
and thus:

$$
\mathrm{w}=\frac{\tau_{2}{ }^{t} g}{2 \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{g}}}
$$

Equation 8 gives the stress across the adhesive at any point across the width of the joint. Plots of this stress for different adhesive/metal combinations are given in Figure 5.6.
5.3 The effect of an adhesive joint on the top and bottom faces of a beam.

Figure 5.7 shows the assumed layout of the fabricated beam and Figure 5.8 shows a small section through the beam at a distance $x$ from one end. All assumed forces and deflections are shown in the Figure.

The assumptions made in this analysis are:
(i) The top and bottom plates are subject to a tensile force only. which remains constant through their thickness.
(ii) The beam is in pure bending so the web is subject to a bending moment only.
(iii) The stress in the adhesive is pure shear and remains constant through its thickness.
(iv) All materials behave elastically.
(v) The load is applied to the web only.
(vi) There is no variation in stress over the surface of the closing plates.
(vii) The beam is built in at one end and totally free at the other end where the moment is applied.

The governing equations may be deduced from Figure 5.8, and are as follows:

$$
\begin{align*}
\gamma & =\frac{w_{2}^{-w} 1}{t_{g}}=\frac{\tau}{G} \\
\frac{d P_{1}}{d x} & \left.=-\tau a \quad \frac{\left(d^{2} P_{1}\right.}{d x^{2}}=-\frac{d \tau}{d x} a\right)
\end{align*}
$$

Chapter 5 - Adhesive joint analysis.

$$
P_{1}=A E \frac{d w_{1}}{d x}
$$

also for equilibrium:
( $M_{T}=$ total moment applied)

$$
M_{T}=2 P_{1} h_{1}+M_{W}
$$

Differentiating equations 1 and 2 gives:

$$
\frac{d w_{2}}{d x}-\frac{d w_{1}}{d x}=\frac{t_{g}}{G} \frac{d \tau}{d x}=-\frac{t_{g}}{G_{a}} \frac{d^{2} P_{1}}{d x}
$$

Substituting into equation 3 to obtain:

$$
\frac{\mathrm{dw}_{2}}{\mathrm{dx}}-\frac{\mathrm{P}_{1}}{\mathrm{AE}}=-\frac{\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{g}}}{\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{a}}} \frac{\mathrm{~d}^{2 P}}{\mathrm{dx}}
$$

From elementary beam theory:

$$
\frac{M}{I}=\frac{\sigma}{y}
$$

so for the web alone:

$$
\frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{w}}}=\frac{\sigma}{\mathrm{y}}
$$

thus, on the top surface of the web:

$$
\sigma=E E=\frac{M_{W}}{I_{W}} h
$$

giving:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\mathrm{dw}_{2}}{d \mathrm{x}}=\frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{EI}} \mathrm{~h} \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

substituting equation 5.3 .6 into equation 5.3 .5 gives:

$$
\frac{M_{W} h}{E I_{W}}-\frac{P_{1}}{A F}=-\frac{t_{g}}{G_{a}} \frac{d^{2} P_{1}}{d x^{2}}
$$

from equation 5.3 .4 we know that:

$$
\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{W}}=\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{T}}-2 \mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~h}
$$

Chapter 5 - Adhesive joint analysis.
thus:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{\left(M_{T}-2 P_{1} h\right) h}{E I_{w}}-\frac{P_{1}}{A E}=-\frac{t_{g}}{G_{a}} \frac{d^{2} P_{1}}{d x^{2}}=\frac{M_{T} h}{E I_{w}}-P_{1}\left[\frac{1}{A E}+\frac{2 h^{2}}{E I_{w}}\right] \\
& \frac{d^{2} P_{1}}{d x^{2}}=-\frac{G_{a} M_{T} h}{t_{g} E_{w}}+P_{1} \frac{G^{a}}{t_{g}}\left[\frac{1}{A E}+\frac{2 h^{2}}{E I_{w}}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Equation 7 has a solution of the form:

note, however, that:

$$
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{T}}=2 \mathrm{~h}^{2} \mathrm{~A}+\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{w}}
$$

therefore :

$$
P_{1}=A \sinh x+B \cosh k x+\frac{M_{T} h A}{I_{T}}
$$

$$
k=\sqrt{\frac{G_{a} I}{t_{g} E A I_{w}}}
$$

Chapter 5 - Adhesive joint analysis.

### 5.3.1 Solving for A. and B.

The boundary conditions are:
$\begin{aligned} \text { at } x & =0, \tau=0 \quad \frac{d P}{d x}=0 \text { (fixed end) } \\ 0 & =A \cosh 0+B \sinh 0 \Rightarrow A=0 \\ \text { at } & =L, \quad P_{1}=0 \\ 0 & =B \operatorname{coshkL}+\frac{M_{T} h A}{I_{T}} \Rightarrow B=-\frac{M_{T} h A}{I_{T} \operatorname{coshkL}} \\ \therefore \quad P_{1} & =\frac{M_{T} h A}{I_{T}}\left(1-\frac{\operatorname{coshkx}}{\operatorname{coshkL}}\right)\end{aligned}$

As a check at this stage, we know that if the adhesive layer was solid, $P_{1}$ would be equal to:

$$
\sigma \mathrm{A}=\frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{T}} \mathrm{hA}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{T}}}
$$

from elementary beam theory.
At $\mathrm{x}=0, \mathrm{k}=\infty, \quad \mathrm{P}_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{T}} \mathrm{hA}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{T}}}$
and

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\frac{\cosh k}{\cosh k} \simeq 0 & \text { for large } k, \text { even when } x \approx L . \\
& \text { (Though not when } x=L \text { ) }
\end{array}
$$

and for a very flexible adhesive where $k=0$, then $P_{1}=0$.

The beam deflections may be found by integrating the bending moment on the web.
from equation 5.3 .4 we obtain:

$$
M_{W}=M_{T}-2 P_{1} h=M_{T}-\frac{2 M_{T} h^{2} A}{I_{T}} \quad\left(1-\frac{\operatorname{coshkx}}{\operatorname{coshkL}}\right)
$$

```
Chapter 5 - Adhesive joint analysis.
```

$$
M_{W}=M_{T}\left(1-\frac{2 h^{2} A}{I_{T}}+\frac{2 h^{2} A \operatorname{coshkx}}{I_{T} \operatorname{coshkL}}\right)
$$

(check; if $k=0$ then $M_{W}=M_{T}$ )
Using standard beam theory.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}=\frac{M_{w}}{E I} \\
& \frac{d y}{d x}=\frac{M_{T}}{E I_{W}}\left(x-\frac{2 h^{2} A}{I_{T}} x+\frac{2 h^{2} A \operatorname{sinhkx}}{k I_{T} \cosh k L}\right)+c \\
& \text { at } x=\phi, \frac{d y}{d x}=\phi \text { therefore } c=\phi \\
& y=\frac{M_{T}}{E I_{w}}\left(\frac{x^{2}}{2}-\frac{h^{2} A}{I_{T}} x^{2}+\frac{2 h^{2} A \cosh k x}{k^{2} I_{T} \cos h k L}\right)+D \\
& \text { at } x=\phi, \quad y=\phi \\
& \phi=\frac{2 h^{2} M_{T} A \cosh \phi}{k^{2} I_{T} E I_{W} \cosh k L}+D \quad \Rightarrow \quad D=\frac{-2 h^{2} M_{T} A}{k^{2} E I_{T} I_{W} \cosh k L}
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore the deflection;

$$
y=\frac{M_{T}}{E I_{W}}\left(\left(1-\frac{2 h^{2} A}{I_{T}}\right) \frac{x^{2}}{2}+\frac{2 h^{2} A}{I_{T} k^{2} \operatorname{coshkL}}(\cosh k x-1)\right)
$$

To obtain an efficiency rating fo the beam, we must compare the above deflection with the theoretical deflection from a homogeneous beam. For a homogeneous cantilever beam the deflection is:

$$
\left(y_{\max }\right)_{s}=\frac{M_{T} \ell^{2}}{2 E I}
$$

Chapter 5 - Adhesive joint analysis.

Therefore it would be convenient for equation 9 to be of the form:

$$
y=\frac{M_{T}}{2 E I_{T}}\left(F\left(\ell^{2}\right)\right)
$$

now

$$
\begin{aligned}
y & =\frac{M_{T}}{E I_{T}}\left(\left(\frac{I_{T}}{I_{W}}-\frac{2 h^{2} A}{I_{W}}\right) \frac{x^{2}}{2}+\frac{2 h^{2} A}{I_{W}^{2} \cosh L}(\cosh k x-1)\right) \\
& =\frac{M_{T}}{E I_{T}}\left(\frac{x^{2}}{2}+\frac{2 h^{2} A}{I_{W} k^{2} \cosh k L}(\cosh k x-1)\right) \\
y_{\max } & =\frac{M_{T}}{E I_{T}}\left(\frac{\ell^{2}}{2}+\frac{2 h^{2} A}{I_{w}^{2} k^{2}}\left(1-\frac{1}{\cosh K L}\right)\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

efficiency,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\zeta & =\frac{\mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{s}}}=\frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{T}} / \mathrm{y}_{\max }}{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{T}} /\left(y_{\max }\right)_{\mathrm{m}}}=\frac{\left(\mathrm{y}_{\max }\right)_{\mathrm{s}}}{y_{\max }} \\
& =\frac{\ell^{2} / 2}{\frac{\ell^{2}}{2}+\frac{2 h^{2} \mathrm{~A}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{W}}^{2}}\left(1-\frac{1}{\operatorname{coshkL}}\right)} \\
\zeta & =\frac{1}{1+\frac{4 h^{2} \mathrm{~A}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{W}}^{2} \ell^{2}}\left(1-\frac{1}{\operatorname{coshkL}}\right)}
\end{aligned}
$$

This function is undefined when $G=0$, though it does have the expected limit value for $G=0$ of $\zeta=I W / I$.

Chapter 5 - Adhesive joint analysis.

As an example let us consider the beam section as used in the experimental work in Chapter 4.

$$
\text { The nominal dimension are: } \left.\quad \begin{array}{ll}
\mathrm{h}=0.02 \mathrm{~m} & I W=35 \times 10^{-9} \mathrm{~m}^{4} \\
& l=0.45 \mathrm{~m}
\end{array}\right) a=0.03 \mathrm{~m} .
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\therefore \quad \mathrm{k} & =\sqrt{\frac{1 \times 10^{9} \times .03 \times 91 \times 10^{-9}}{.0005 \times 71 \times 10^{9} \times 70 \times 10^{-6} \times 35 \times 10^{-9}}} \\
& =177.2 \\
\zeta & =\frac{1}{1+\frac{4 \times .02^{2} \times 70 \times 10^{-6}}{35 \times 10^{-9} \times 177.2^{2} \times .45^{2}}\left(1-\frac{1}{\cosh (177.2 \times .45)}\right)} \\
\zeta & =\frac{1}{1+503 \times 10^{-6} 1}=1
\end{aligned}
$$

Under these conditions the adhesive has no effect on the expected bending stiffness. If a is effectively only equal to the thickness of the metal ( 0.001 m ) and tg is increased to 0.001 m , then:

$$
\begin{aligned}
k & =32.3 \\
\zeta & =98.5 \%
\end{aligned}
$$

Figure 5.1 Lap joint geometry


Lap joint geometry and dimensions.

## Figure 5.2 Section of lap joint



Stress conditions on an elemental section through a lap joint at a distance $x$ from one end.

Figure 5.3 Shear loading in butt joint.


Figure 5.4 Butt joint geometry.


Figure 5.5 Stress distribution in butt joint.


Figure 5.6 Plot of stress in joint.


Chapter 5 - Adhesive joint analysis.

Figure 5.7 Beam geometry.


Figure 5.8 Section from beam.


Figure 5.9 Carpet plot of stress.


Chapter 6.
Analysis of beams in Torsion.

It is commonplace to use the thin shell Batho-shear equations to calculate the torsion constant of closed section beams for use in finite element analyses of beam assemblies. These equations ignore the effects of warping constraints. This can usually be justified for closed section beams as they do not warp appreciably, though open sections (not covered by this analysis) are considerably influenced by warping constraints. The effect on the torsion constant of the fabrication technique cannot be precisely accounted for using the Batho-shear equations since assumptions made in the analysis do not apply.
6.1 Approximate analysis of closed sections.

It is assumed that there are no bending stresses or axial stresses present (implying that there is no warping constraint). Also since the thickness of the material is considered small, the shear stress has to be tangential to the surface everywhere, and does not vary through the thickness of the material. Figure 6.1 shows the shear flow $\{q=\tau \mathfrak{q}\}$ on two sections taken from a beam in torsion.

The shear flow on face AC produces complementary shear flows on $A B$ and CD. Similarly, the shear flow CE produces complementary shear flows on $C D$ and $E F$. Since the shear flow on $C D$ is common, it must be equal. Therefore around any closed cylinder under pure torsion the shear flow is constant - the shear stress is therefore inversely proportional to the thickness.

The moment of any shear flow about any position (Figure 6.2) is:

$$
\mathrm{dT}=\mathrm{qr} \mathrm{dp}
$$

| since | $r d p=2 \times$ area enclosed |
| :--- | :--- |
| then | $T=2 \int q d A$ | 1

$q$ is constant, therefore:

$$
T=2 A q \quad 2, \quad \text { also } \tau=T / 2 A t
$$

To find $J$ it is required to know the angle of twist, $\theta$, produced by the torque, T. Consider the energy absorbed by an element of dimensions $d x, d y, d z$. (Figure 6.3) :

$$
\text { since } \quad \begin{aligned}
d U * & =\frac{1}{2} \tau t d x \gamma d y \\
\gamma & =\tau / G \\
d U * & =\frac{\tau^{2}}{2 G} t d x d y
\end{aligned}
$$

In terms of an element of length $L$ and $d p$ wide, with a shear flow of $q$ :

$$
\mathrm{dU}^{*}=\frac{\mathrm{q}^{2} \mathrm{~L} d p}{2 \mathrm{GT}}
$$

and for the whole cross-section:

$$
\begin{equation*}
U^{*}=\frac{q^{2} L}{2 G} \oint \frac{d p}{t} \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$

The work done by the torque $T$ is $\frac{1}{2} T \theta$

Chapter 6 - Beams in torsion.
$\theta=\frac{q^{2 L}}{G T} \oint \frac{d p}{t}, \quad$ since $T=2 A q$
$\theta=\frac{q^{L}}{2 A G} \oint \frac{d p}{t}$
Comparing these results with the elementary torsional equation $T / J=G \Theta / L$, implies that the torsion constant is given by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
J=4 A^{2} / \oint \frac{d p}{t} \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

This equation is simple to apply and gives accurate results when the thickness is small in comparison to the size of the cross-section and any seam joints are assumed to be perfectly rigid. However, a problem occurs when the method of fabrication of the beam has to be taken into account. Spotwelds pose little problem since the path of the shear flow is known. The analysis of the cross-section need not consider those parts of the structure through which the shear flow does not pass (Figure 6.4). Actually the shear flow is much more concentrated at the spotwelds since they are discrete connections and the above method assumes a continuous longitudinal connection. The true $J$ value will therefore be slightly lower than that calculated (see Chapter 4).

The problem is more complex with adhesive joints since the shear flow spreads out unevenly through the adhesive layer. The shear flow through the adhesive cannot be assumed to be constant since (as shown in Section 5.2) a butt joint in shear exhibits a high stress concentration at the root. The upper bound for the value of J can be calculated assuming a constant shear flow in the adhesive, and the lower bound assuming the shear flow to pass through the root with an effective adhesive thickness equal to that of the metal. The actual dimensions of the joint area and the properties of the adhesive will dictate towards which bound any particular solution will tend.

Chapter 6 - Beams in torsion.
6.2 To obtain a satisfactory solution for a beam with adhesive seam joints it becomes necessary to use the exact equation developed by St.Venant (18).

The assumptions made are:
i) The rate of twist is constant along the length of the section.
ii) The warping of corresponding points is identical at all sections.
iii) Projections of the cross-section on the $x-y$ plane rotate as rigid bodies (taking the axis of the the beam to be the z-axis).

Figure 6.5 shows a bar in torsion; $p^{\prime}$ is initially vertically above the point $p$. When the torque $T$ is applied, o'p' rotates through an angle $\dot{\theta} z$, relative to $o p$, about the vertical $z$-axis. If the coordinates of $p^{\prime}$ are ( $x, y$ ) or in polar coordinates ( $r, \alpha$ ), then the displacement of point $p^{\prime}$ may be written as:
$U=-r z \dot{\theta} \sin (a)$
$=-y z \dot{\theta} \quad$ (in the $x-d i r e c t i o n)$
$\mathrm{V}=r z \dot{\theta} \cos (\alpha)$
$=x z \dot{\theta} \quad$ (in the $y$-direction)
$W=\dot{\theta} w(x, y) \quad$ (in the $z-d i r e c t i o n)$
assuming small deflections. $w(x, y)$ is the unit warping function, which will be defined later.

The strains given by these deflections are:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \varepsilon_{x}=\frac{\partial U}{\partial x}=0 \\
& \varepsilon_{y}=\frac{\partial V}{\partial y}=0 \\
& \varepsilon_{z}=\frac{\partial W}{\partial z}=0 \\
& \gamma_{x y}=\frac{\partial U}{\partial y}+\frac{\partial V}{\partial x}=-\dot{\theta} z+\dot{\theta} z=0 \\
& \gamma_{y z}=\frac{\partial V}{\partial z}+\frac{\partial W}{\partial y}=\dot{\theta}\left(\frac{\partial w}{\partial y}+x\right) \\
& \gamma_{x z}=\frac{\partial W}{\partial x}+\frac{\partial U}{\partial z}=\dot{\theta}\left(\frac{\partial w}{\partial x}-y\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Putting these equations in terms of stress:

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
\sigma_{x}=\sigma_{y}=\sigma_{z}=\tau_{x y}=0 \\
\tau_{y z}=\dot{\theta}\left(\frac{\partial w}{\partial y}+x\right) \\
\tau_{x z}=\dot{\theta}\left(\frac{\partial w}{\partial x}+y\right)
\end{array}\right\}
$$

For equilibrium:

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
\frac{\partial \tau}{x z}=\frac{\partial \tau}{\partial z}=\frac{y z}{\partial z}=0 \\
\frac{\partial \tau}{\partial z}+\frac{\partial \tau}{\partial x} \frac{y z}{y}=0
\end{array}\right\}
$$

From equation 6.2 .8 we obtain:

$$
\frac{\partial^{2} w}{\partial x^{2}}+\frac{\partial^{2} w}{\partial y^{2}}=0
$$

Chapter 6 - Beams in torsion.
which may be written as $\nabla_{\mathbf{w}}^{2}=0 . \quad \tau_{x z}$ and $\tau_{y z}$ may be expressed in terms of a single function $\Phi$ (the stress function) such that:

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
\tau_{x z}=\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} \\
\tau_{y z}=-\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x}
\end{array}\right\}
$$

to satisfy equation 9. Substituting these values into equation 7 gives:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \tau_{y z}=-\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x}=G \dot{\theta}\left(\frac{\partial w}{\partial y}+x\right)  \tag{12}\\
& \tau_{x z}=\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}=G \dot{\theta}\left(\frac{\partial w}{\partial x}-y\right) \tag{13}
\end{align*}
$$

differentiating (12) w.r.t. $x$ and (13) w.r.t. $y$ gives the equation:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{\partial^{2} \phi}{\partial x^{2}}+\frac{\partial^{2} \phi}{\partial y^{2}}=-2 \dot{G} \dot{\theta} \\
& \text { or } \quad \nabla^{2} \phi=-2 G \dot{\theta} \tag{14}
\end{align*}
$$

6.3 Obtaining the torsion constant from the stress function. The total force on the section in the $x$-direction is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& F_{x}=\iint \tau_{x z} d x d y=\iint \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} d x d y \\
& F_{x}=\int\left(\int_{b_{1}}^{b_{1}} \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} d y\right) d x \quad \text { where } b_{1} \text { and } b_{2} \text { are on the }
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{x}}=\int[\phi]_{\mathrm{b}_{1}}^{\mathrm{b}_{2}} \mathrm{dx}=0 \quad \text { since } \phi\left(\mathrm{b}_{1}\right)=\phi\left(\mathrm{b}_{2}\right)
$$

Similarly Fy is also zero.

The anticlockwise moment on the section is:

6.4 Calculation of the shear stresses from the stress function. As defined in equation 11 , the stress function yields the two shear stresses by partial differentiation:.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \tau_{x z}=\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} \\
& \tau_{y z}=-\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x}
\end{aligned}
$$

The maximum shear stress acting will be the gradient of the function $\Phi$, normal to the contours of constant $\Phi$. (Figure 6.6)

| $\square \tau$ | $=\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial n}$ | see Fig. T6 |
| ---: | :--- | :--- |
| $\therefore$ | $=\sqrt{\left(\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\right)^{2}+\left(\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x}\right)^{2}}$ | 16 |

6.5 Calculation of the unit warping function from $\Phi$.

The two equations:
$\square$

$$
\nabla^{2} \phi=-2 G \dot{\theta} \quad \text { and } \quad \nabla^{2} \mathrm{w}=0
$$

define the relationship between $\Phi$ and $\omega$. Defining:

$$
\phi=w-k\left(x^{2}+y^{2}\right)
$$

differentiation twice w.r.t $x$ and $y$ gives:

| $\text { since } \quad \nabla^{2} w=0,$ | $\begin{aligned} & \nabla^{2} \phi=\nabla^{2}{ }_{w}-2 k-2 k \\ & \nabla^{2}{ }_{\mathrm{w}}=-4 \mathrm{k}=-2 \mathrm{G} \dot{\theta} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| therefore | $k=\frac{\mathrm{G} \dot{\theta}}{2}$ |

Chapter 6 - Beams in torsion.

Thus the values of $w(x, y)$ can be found from:

$$
\mathrm{w}=\phi+\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{G} \dot{\theta}\left(\mathrm{x}^{2}+\mathrm{y}^{2}\right)
$$

The St.Venant torsion equations can only be solved analytically for very simple cross-sections. Results are given by Timoshenko (18) for square, triangular, elliptical and hollow elliptical bars. Other solutions may be found in similar text books and mathematical journals. The form of equation 14 is identical to that of many potential flow field problems such as heat transfer by conduction and magnetic flux problems in 2dimensions (15). When the problem is not one of the simple cases quoted it becomes necessary to use numerical methods.

Many workers have used different numerical techniques with success. In the past the solution method adopted by many was that of finite differences $(14,19)$ though more recently the finite element method has become more popular. The suite of finite element programs available at Loughborough (PAFEC75) has a solution routine for heat conduction problems and Appendix 1 describes its modification to solve the torsion equations. Listings of the modified routines are also given with details of how to run the program. Checking runs are shown where results are compared with those of previous workers.
6.5 Variations in torsion constant of a beam with changes in adhesive properties.

The Batho-Bredt shear equations for the beam cross section as shown in Figure 4.1 yield the following torsion constants:
or
$\mathrm{J}=76.57 \times 10^{-9} \mathrm{~m}^{4}$ for Adhesive
$\mathrm{J}=56.60 \times 10^{-9} \mathrm{~m}^{4}$ for Spotwelds
The St. Venent results are given in table 6.1.
This study was undertaken to find the affect on the torsion constant caused by changes. in the adhesive layer a) from changing the adhesive thickness and $b$ ) by changing the adhesive

Chapter 6 - Beams in torsion.
modulus.
A finite element model of the beam cross section was produced for use with the program described in section 6.4. The model was meshed as shown in Figure 6.7 with a considerably finer mesh on the flanges than that on the middle of the plates where the shear stress is known to be constant.

Initially the adhesive was given the same properties as the metal in the plates. This should give a result close to that obtained using the Batho-shear equations. The result obtained (table 6.1) is in fact $6 \%$ higher. This is accounted for by the effect of the flanges, which is ignored in the Batho-shear analysis.

During subsequent analyses the value of $G$ for the adhesive was gradually reduced. Figure 6.8 shows the resulting fall off in $J$ for the beam to be approximately linear. The gradient is al so small with only a $4 \%$ change in beam stiffness for a more than $300 \%$ change in adhesive modulus. Equation 5.2 .8 shows that the more flexible the adhesive layer, the more evenly distributed the shear stress becomes over the whole area. For the more rigid adhesives there is a sharp stress concentration at the root of the joint (see Figures 6.9,6.10). For this reason a flexible adhesive should be less prone to fatigue, without an associated drastic reduction in stiffness.

Glue line thickness variations are always likely to occur in production. What effect are these likely to have on stiffness? Here, the results show a more complex picture. Simply increasing the thickness of the adhesive increases the size of the beam making it stiffer. However, with the thicker adhesive layer it can be seen that there is a much more rapid drop off in beam stiffness as the adhesive modulus is reduced. Therefore to keep the stiffness constant with glue line thickness variations an adhesive/metal $G$ ratio of about 14 is required. The use of flexible adhesives is not possible if wide variations in glue thickness are likely, due to the rapid fall in stiffness. Some

Chapter 6 - Beams in torsion.
compromise is required to keep the stress concentrations low while not allowing large stiffness variations to occur.

Table 6.1.
Values of $J$ predicted by the St. Venent Torsion program For beams similar to Figure 4.1.


Description Torsion constant

Adhesive
G ratio J

Thickness

| . 5 mm | 1 | 81.25 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| . 5 mm | 15 | 79.40 |
| . 5 mm | 25 | 78.32 |
| . 5 mm | 50 | 75.32 |
| . 5 mm | 100 | 69.08 |
| 1.0 mm | 1 | 83.20 |
| 1.0 mm | 15 | 78.00 |
| 1.0 mm | 26 | 76.20 |
| 1.0 mm | 100 | 65.80 |

Chapter 6 - Beams in torsion.

Figure 6.1 Complimentary shear flows ori a beam in torsion


Figure 6.2 Moment due to shear flow.


Figure 6.3 Energy absorption due to shear flow.


Chapter 6 - Beams in torsion.

Figure 6.4 Shear flow path in spotwelded beam.


Chapter 6 - Beams in torsion.

Figure 6.5 St. Venent torsion assumptions.


Chapter 6 - Beams in torsion.

Figure 6.6 Absolute shear stress.


Chapter 6 - Beams in torsion.

Figure 6.7 Finite element mesh of the beam cross section.


Figure 6.8 Graph of torsion constant $v$ G ratio.


Chapter 6 - Beams in torsion.

Figure 6.9 PAFEC75 plot of shear stress on section.


Chapter 6 - Beams in torsion.

Figure 6.10 plot of adhesive stress against distance


(a) End Diaphragm and Displacement Measurement

(b) Loading and Overall Layout

Chapter 7.<br>Joint Flexibility and Stiffness.

It is well known $(1,2)$ that the flexibility of the joints in a vehicle structure have a considerable effect on the overall stiffness of a vehicle. To account for this it is now common practice to develop complex finite element shell models of the major joints in a vehicle frame (Figure 7.1) to substitute as substructures into the full vehicle model. When used, these joint substructures reduce the overall vehicle stiffness by as much as $50 \%$ compared to the case for rigid joints. This considerably improves the correlation between the finite element results and those found from experimental measurements on vehicle bodies. However, the accuracy of the joint matrices should be compared with experimental results from the joint

The joints are very complex, being fabricated from several small pressings and joined by many spotwelds. The finite element joint models may use between 100 and 500 elements each, but is this enough for such a complex situation? To check their validity it was decided to measure the stiffness matrix of a joint cut from a vehicle. A similar piece of work had been undertaken by Sharman (3) on a simplified joint, which pointed to some of the problems likely to be encountered. Sharman used a Tjoint (Figure 7.2) fixed at each end of the main beam but allowed to rotate around the y-axis. Forces were applied at the end of the T-beam.

The object was to obtain values for conceptual spring stiffnesses at the joint located between the two beams (Figure 7.3). Problems were encountered with non linear displacements due to the use of an indeterminate restraining system. The normal assumptions for spring joints also meant that it was implicit that there could not be any cross-coupling terms. To overcome these problems it was decided that in this experiment a determinate set of restraints should be used. Also, after initial
studies of the possibility of using an arrangement of springs at the centre of the joint to define the flexibility, it was decided to simply produce a set of flexibility values for the outer ends of the joint beams. It is, however, a problem on a car body to decide precisely where the beam ends and the joint begins. The supposedly separate items merge gradually into each other so that an arbitrary decision has to be made to judge at which point along the beam the local joint distortions have diffused out into a set of deflections compatable with a beam element.

A three beam joint has 18 degrees of freedom and would therefore require $18 \times 18=324$ measurements to be made to be defined fully. This is obviously not feasible for an experiment to be performed manually. It is possible to reduce the quantity of readings required by assuming symmetry of the flexibility matrix, but 171 readings is still a large number of experimental measurements.
7.1 Forming a full stiffness matrix from a flexibility matrix.

Livesly (ref. 40) gives a method using an equilibrium matrix to transform a reduced flexibility matrix into a full stiffness matrix. Starting with the basic stiffness definition in matrix form:

$$
[R]=[K][U]
$$

where [R] is the set of force vectors and [U] is the set of displacement vectors at the ends of the joint beams. This may be partitioned to give:

$$
\left[\begin{array}{l}
R_{1} \\
R_{2}
\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{ll}
k_{11} & k_{12} \\
k_{21} & k_{22}
\end{array}\right]\left[\begin{array}{l}
u_{1} \\
u_{2}
\end{array}\right]
$$

$R_{1}$ is the set of forces at the restraints,
$u_{1}$ is the set of deflections at the restraints.
$R_{2}$ and $u_{2}$ are the unrestrained forces and deflections

Chapter 7 - Joint Flexibility and stiffness.

For equilibrium:

$$
\begin{equation*}
H \times R_{2}-R_{1}=0 \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where [H] may be called an equilibrium matrix
From equation 7.1.2:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{k}_{11} \mathrm{u}_{1}+\mathrm{k}_{12} \mathrm{u}_{2}  \tag{4}\\
& \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{k}_{21} \mathrm{u}_{1}+\mathrm{k}_{22} \mathrm{u}_{2}
\end{align*}
$$

During measurement $\left[U_{1}\right]$ is fixed and therefore zero. The deflections $\left[U_{2}\right]$ are non zero, and replacing these by the symbol $d_{2}$ thus: $\left[U_{2}\right]=\left[d_{2}\right]$ therefore:

| $\mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{k}_{22} \mathrm{~d}_{2}$ | 5 |
| :--- | :--- |

[ $\mathrm{K}_{22}$ ] is the inverse of the measured flexibility [ $\mathrm{F}_{22}$ ]
From equation 7.1.3:

| $\mathrm{R}_{1}=-\mathrm{HR}_{2}=-\mathrm{Hk}_{22} \mathrm{~d}_{2}$ |
| ---: |

Now allowing for rigid body rotations, written as d"

| where | $\left[U_{1}\right]=\left[d_{1}^{*}\right]$ | $\bar{T}$ | 7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\left[\mathrm{U}_{2}\right]=\left[\mathrm{d}_{2}^{*}\right]+\left[\mathrm{d}_{2}\right]$ | $j$ |  |
|  | [ $\mathrm{d}_{*}^{*}$ ] $=[\mathrm{H}]$ [ $\left.\mathrm{d}_{1}^{*}\right]$ | (see Livesly) | 8 |

Substituting for the rigid body motions from equation 7.1.7:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{d}_{2}=\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{H}^{*} \mathbf{u}_{1} \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting this into equations 7.1 .5 and 7.1.6:

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
\mathrm{R}_{1}=-\mathrm{H} \mathrm{k}_{22}\left[\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{u}_{1}\right]=\left[\mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{t}}\right] \mathrm{u}_{1}-\left[\mathrm{Hk}_{22}\right] \mathrm{u}_{2} \\
\mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{k}_{22}\left[\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{u}_{1}\right]=-\left[\mathrm{k}_{22} \mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{t}}\right] \mathrm{u}_{1}+\mathrm{k}_{22} \mathrm{u}_{2}
\end{array}\right\}
$$

Chapter 7 - Joint Flexibility and stiffness.

Comparing these with equation 7.1 .2 gives:

$$
\begin{aligned}
{\left[\mathrm{k}_{11}\right] } & \equiv\left[\mathrm{Hk}_{22} \mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{t}}\right] \\
{\left[\mathrm{k}_{12}\right] } & \equiv-\left[\mathrm{H}_{22}\right] \\
{\left[\mathrm{k}_{21}\right] } & \equiv-\left[\mathrm{k}_{22} \mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{t}}\right] \\
{\left[\mathrm{k}_{22}\right] } & =\left[\mathrm{k}_{22}\right]=\left[\mathrm{F}_{22}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

7.2 Calculation of the equilibrium matrix [ H ].

The joint layout is shown in Figure 7.4 , it has 3 nodes with node 1 fixed. For equilibrium all the forces must equal zero:

$$
\begin{align*}
& X_{1}+X_{2}+X_{3}=\phi \\
& Y_{1}+Y_{2}+Y_{3}=\phi  \tag{12}\\
& Z_{1}+Z_{2}+Z_{3}=\phi
\end{align*}
$$

also the moments about the fixed node must be zero:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { (z-axis) } & M_{z 1}+M_{z 2}+M_{z 3}-X_{2}\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)-X_{3}\left(x_{3}-x_{1}\right)+\dot{Y}_{2}\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)+Y_{3}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)=\phi \\
\text { (y-axis) } & M_{y 1}+M_{y 2}+M_{y 3}-X_{2}\left(z_{2}-z_{1}\right)+X_{3}\left(z_{3}-z_{1}\right)-Z_{2}\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)-Z_{3}\left(x_{3}-x_{1}\right)=\phi \\
\text { (x-axis) } & M_{x 1}+M_{x 2^{2}}^{+M_{x 3}}-Y_{2}\left(z_{2}-z_{1}\right)-Y_{3}\left(z_{3}-z_{1}\right)+Z_{2}\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)+Z_{3}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)=\phi
\end{array}
$$

If these relationships are taken as representing equation 7.1.3 then subtracting the [ $R_{1}$ ] terms leaves [H][ $R_{2}$ ], which can be written as shown in Figure 7.5. This, then, allows the measurement of the stiffness at the twelve degrees of freedom on the free arms of a 3-beam joint, enabling the full $18 \times 18$ square matrix for the whole joint to be produced. The [U] matrix is a square symmetric matrix [12x12] and requires measurements to be made of the displacement at each degree of freedom for each column of the force matrix. The force matrix is made up from 12 force vectors with all terms being zero exept for a single unit force on one degree of freedom. If symmetry of the displacement matrix is assumed it is then necessary to take a total of $12 x(12+1) / 2=78$ measurements with 12 different load cases.

### 7.3 Experimental Apparatus.

The joint chosen for the experiment was the D-post / Cantrail / Rear-header rail joint from an Austin Metro, for which a finite element model was already available. This joint could be representative of any joint in a vehicle as it has no symmetry and does not lie in a plane. One of the arms of the joint has to be fully restrained. The one chosen was the rear header beam since it appeared to be the stiffest of the beams (being made from 3 panels) and is least likely to be effected by a torsion warping restraint as it is a closed section. It was therefore possible to simply braze this beam to an effectively rigid $1 / 2^{\prime \prime}-$ thick plate which could then be bolted securely to a test bench.

Some means also had to be devised for applying the forces and measuring the displacements on the ends of the other two beams. It was thought necessary to try to avoid any longitudinal restraint on torsion warping. To this end some box sections were devised which would be stiff in all directions but allow local deflections to occur along the axis of the beam by the relatively flexible action of bending in the plates (Figure 7.6). The cross pieces were used for the actual force application and displacement measurements. Initially it had been intended to apply pairs of opposing forces to obtain pure torsion, but a simpler solution appeared to be the application of two antisymmetric forces on the ends of the cross pieces.When added these deflections equal those that would be producd by a single force of $2 P$ at the centroid and when subtracted they represented torque of P.d about the centroid. ( $P$ is the applied force and $d$ is the distance between the two forces).

The displacements were measured using dial gauges having a resolution of .001 mm . Only six gauges were available, necessitating all loads to be applied a second time, with the DTI's moved to the remaining 6 positions. The forces were applied in increments of 20 N to a maximum of 100 N , and the

```
Chapter 7 - Joint Flexibility and stiffness.
```

displacements were measured at each increment as a check on linearity.
7.4 Acquisition of results.

The amount of calculation involved in working out the unit force displacements for each of the 78 readings and the subsequent inversion of the $12 x 12$ matrix cannot feasibly be undertaken'manually. It was therefore necessary to develop a computer program to reduce the amount of work involved. The program was required to take the raw data, with the minimum amount of alteration, and produce a full $18 \times 18$ stiffness matrix [K].

First of all the computer has to read-in the displacement measurements from one load case and find the unit force displacements. This was done by working out a least squares error straight line through each of the displacement measurements for the incremental forces. The gradient of the line is the unit force displacement. It is then necessary to transform the displacement measurements into the $x, y, z, \theta x, \theta y, \theta z$ degrees of freedom at the two loading points. This is done from the geometry of the joint by:

1) Taking the average of the two displacements measured on the cross pieces as the deflection degree of freedom, and
2) The difference divided by the distance between the measuring points as the rotational degree of freedom. The matrix may now be formed into the true load cases by finding the two pairs of anti-symmetric forces and adding and subtracting the equivalent displacement rows. Where the necessary pair of load cases are not available it is sometimes required to subtract a previously calculated true load case from the mixed case. i.e. if the applied force vector was:
$\left[\begin{array}{llllllllllll}1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\right]$
but there was no vector of the form:
$\left[\begin{array}{ccccccccccc}1 & 0 & 0-1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\right]$

Chapter 7 - Joint Flexibility and stiffness.

Then the true load cases:

$$
\left[\begin{array}{llllllllllll}
1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0
\end{array}\right]
$$

and
$\left[\begin{array}{llllllllllll}0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\right]$
have to be used to obtain the true vector. By simple rearrangement it is now possible to produce a unit force matrix (diagonal terms=1) under which circumstances the displacement matrix is identical to the flexibility matrix:
$[F][R]=[U], \quad[R]=[1]$ then $[F]=[U]$
The geometry of the joint is used to produce the equilibrium matrix from equation (12) and it is then a simple matter to calculate the full matrix from equation (11). A listing of this program and a flow chart are given in Appendix 8.

### 7.5 Initial results.

The box-sections had caused some problems in manufacture and had distorted a small amount, probably less than 1 mm on the cross section. Since it was not known what effect this would have on measurements the experiment was conducted despite the imperfection. The maximum applied force of 100 N produced displacements ranging from zero to 0.1 mm . Some problems were encountered with the placement of the DTI's where the crosspieces had become distorted due to welding by up to $5^{\circ}$ from flatness. It was decided to set the gauges perpendicular to the surface so that no readings would be produced in one direction by displacements in the perpendicular direction. This should produce little error since $\operatorname{Cos} 5^{\circ}=1.0$ to less that $1 / 2 \%$, thus the small change in direction of measurement should make an insignificant difference to the displacements measured.

The results produced under these conditions were digitised and read into the computer, at which point it was found that negative leading diagonal stiffness terms were produced in the final stiffness matrix. These are of course impossible, since all "direct" stiffness terms must be positive for the conservation of total energy. To find the reason for this, extra readings were
taken to check the symmetry of the flexibility matrix. This highlighted some error in the direction of some measured deflections, but when corrected the negative diagonal terms still persisted. The symmetry terms were not al ways identical, some varying widely. To counteract this a routine was added to take the mean of any symmetrical terms. This again had no effect on the negative stiffness terms.

A second complete set of measurements was taken for comparison, and though most of the readings were similar some large discrepancies were noted, especially on the smaller readings. Again this new set of results produced negative diagonal stiffness terms. A combined average set of the two readings also made no improvement.

It was obvious from these results that considerable care was required to produce reliable answers.

### 7.6 Modifications to improve results. <br> Three main modifications were made, one to the joint, one to

 the test apparatus and one to the program.1) Each cross piece on the joint was straightened to within $1^{\circ}$ and where distortion was very bad the cross pieces were replaced.
2) The forces were now applied through a knife edge instead of the vertical bolt to ensure that no side forces could be induced by the bolt lying against the edge of the hole.
3) The program was modified to calculate a correlation coefficient for each of the least squares lines. It was to flag a correlation of below 0.999 and signal an error if below 0.995 . This gave a very tight tolerance on the quality of the results.

Two more complete sets of readings were taken under these new conditions, but it was still not possible to obtain a stiffness matrix without negative leading diagonal terms. It was obvious that the somewhat unreliable techniques being used for the raw measurements were not able to cope with the complex
situation. A major problem was the hysteresis in the structure. If it was disturbed slightly during a set of measurements all the readings could change by up to $10 \%$ of the maximum reading.

At this point it was decided that a considerably more sophisticated experimental procedure was going to be required, and with this in mind a decision was made to develop a laboratory computer based procedure to do the testing. Chapter 8 describes the microcomputer controlled system designed with the aim of overcoming all the above problems.

When it was not found possible to produce a valid stiffness matrix from the measured values for comparison with the finite element model, it was decided to compare the displacements instead. For the major displacements the magnitudes were similar but displayed a different stiffness distribution. The finite element model displayed higher bending stiffnesses and lower torsional stiffnesses than the measured joint. Differences were as large as $50 \%$ (considerably higher on many of the minor terms).

A check on the modelling accuracy of the joint was made by a comparison with the experimental beam measurements given in chapter 4. The beam was modelled with a similar mesh density to that of the joint, that is, one element across the flange and three across the plate. Again the torsional stiffnesses were low and bending stiffnesses high. It was not until the number of elements across the flanges was increased from 1 to 3 that the results came to within $5 \%$ of beam theory. Increasing the number of flange elements on the joint model would considerably increase the front-size and therefore the cost of the analysis. It is however, unlikely that reliable theoretical results can be produced without this refinement to the mesh on the flanges. It may, however, be possible to produce a special element which can represent the stresses around a spotweld on a flange, since the large stress gradients in such a situation are inadequately represented by a single element.

Another area for concern was the representation of the

Chapter 7 - Joint Flexibility and stiffness.
spotwelds themselves. These were simply taken as rigid connections between the two panels at the centre of the spotweld, by connecting the translatorary degrees of freedom at the two (or more) coincident nodes. To check that this was an acceptable approximation, two simple analyses were undertaken.

1) A spotweld on a plate was modelled using plane-stress elements (see Figure 7.7).
2) The model was then simplified so that there was just one rigid connection at the centre of the spotweld.

The analyses produced very similar patterns and levels of stress on the plate showing that that the simplified version should give a reasonable representation of a spotweld. The representation of the spotweld should therefore be adequate as it stands without any increase in sophistication.

```
Chapter 7 - Joint Flexibility and stiffness.
```


### 7.7 Conclusions.

1) It is not possible to obtain an accurate set of joint stiffness/displacement measurements without considerable complexity. Due to the structural hysteresis it is necessary to repeat the measurements many times to obtain reliable results. With the number of measurements required this is impossible by hand.
2) In an analysis of a fabricated structure, the stress gradients in the flanges may be severe and therefore require a relatively refined mesh for reasonable accuracy.
3) Insufficient fineness of mesh density in this case produces high bending stiffnesses and low torsional stiffnesses.

Figure 7.1 Model of a Metro D-Post joint.


Chapter 7 - Joint Flexibility and stiffness.

Figure 7.2 T-Joint model


Figure 7.3 Joint representation by springs.


Chapter 7 - Joint Flexibility and stiffness.

Figure 7.4 Idealised joint freedoms.


Chapter 7 - Joint Flexibility and stiffness.

Figure 7.5 Equilibrium and load matrices.


Chapter 7 - Joint Flexibility and stiffness.

Figure 7.6 End diaphragm fittings.


Chapter 7 - Joint Flexibility and stiffness.

Figure 7.7 Spotweld model Stresses



## Chapter 8. <br> Laboratory Computer Data Logger.

### 8.1 Introduction.

The available equipment in the structures laboratory at Loughborough University was found to be inadequate for the measurement of the multi-point loads and deflections on the vehicle joint. To facilitate the more accurate measurement of the force and deflection parameters it became obvious that some automatic process was required since this was not feasable manually. The most efficient and readily available solution was the use of a micro-computer. This would then be able to run the experiment repeatedly, quickly and accurately and could be left unattended. The computer therefore had to fulfill the following requirements:

1) Apply and measure Loads.
2) Measure deflections.
3) Display and analyse results.

For flexibility an S 100 (IEEE Standard) bus system was chosen so that any additional computer boards would be easy to obtain. In its standard form the computer is unable to take any analogue measurements from the outside environment and thus requires an analogue to digital converter which is capable of converting the analogue load and displacement signals to digital form. Both sets of readings can be taken with the same ADC and an accuracy of $>1 \%$ on each reading would be considered adequate. To obtain this level of accuracy a 12-bit ADC is required (this can read to a precision of one part in 4096) with an accuracy of $+/$ 2 giving a resolution of $0.1 \%$. ADC's can only read over a specific voltage range (say +/- lovolts) therefore if a potentiometer displacement transducer with a stroke of 25 mm is used with -10 V on one end of the rheostat and +10 V on the other, the ADC will only be able to read to an accuracy of 0.01 mm which is not adequate for the small deflections expected. Even with

Chapter 8 - Laboratory Computer.
programmable gain ADC to increase precision it would not be possible to gain much accuracy exept at the mid-span of potentiometer about the zero voltage level. Any other part of the scale would be above the full scale defelection of the ADC. To overcome this problem it was decided to use a DAC to set the end voltages on the potentiometers thus allowing the datum position of the potentiometers to be set at zero volts. This allows the ADC gain to be set to give a full scale deflection (FSD) of similar magnitude to the measured deflection, thus keeping the accuracy of the readings close to the resolution accuracy of the ADC.

This then specifies the requirements of the displacement transducers and two computer interface boards. The transducers chosen were Penny and Giles 25 mm Hybrid Track Potentiometers which have almost infinite resolution and a linearity of better than $0.03 \%$. The ADC chosen was a 12-bit device manufactured by CDC in America. It has a multiplexed analogue input of 8differential or 16 single-ended channels. The gain on each channel can be set directly by the computer to give FSD's of from $+/-10 \mathrm{~V}$ down to +/- 10 mV . The DAC was simply required to apply an accurate and stable voltage for the potentiometers and an 8-bit accuracy was considered adequate for this.

The application and measurement of force was all that now remained. The force is most easily applied by an electric motor with a linear actuator mechanism and is easily controlled by the computer. Electric Linear actuators are expensive for such a specialized application but a low cost device maufactured by Smiths Industries was found to be adequate, if a little low on load capacity. The motor was controlled by a 2-bit code from a parallel port on the computer. 11 or $00=$ off, $10=$ pull, $01=$ push.

The measurement of the load applied by the motor required a load cell with good sensitivity to the relatively small forces. For this purpose a strain-gauged ring was designed. To give the

Chapter 8 - Laboratory Computer.
required sensitivity the maximum applied load should give a strain of about 500 microstrain. The bending moment developed in a ring is:

$$
M_{0}=P R\left(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{\pi}\right)
$$

across the centre. If $R$ (the radius of the ring) is chosen as 40 mm and the load is 100 N , then the bending moment produced is .73 Nm . If the ring is 10 mm deep and y mm thick it will have a second moment of area of:

$$
1=\frac{b d^{3}}{12}=\frac{.01 \times y^{3}}{12}=833 \times 10^{-6} y^{3} \mathrm{~m}^{4}
$$

To achieve a strain of 500 microstrain we require a stress of:

$$
\sigma=\varepsilon E=500 \times 10^{-6} \times 200 \times 10^{9}=100 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
$$

which will be a combination of the bending and direct stress in the ring, thus:

$$
\sigma=\frac{M \cdot y / 2}{1}+\frac{P / 2}{.01 y}=\frac{.73 / 2}{833 \times 10^{-6} y^{2}}+\frac{100 / 2}{.01 y}=100 \times 10^{6}
$$

gives $y$ as 2.12 mm . For safety a thickness of 2.5 mm was chosen to avoid overstressing. This ring was fitted with a half bridge strain gauge and the output signal was fed via a strain gauge amplifier to the ADC. The calibration curve for the load cell is shown in Figure 8.2.
The layout of the hardware is shown in Figure 8.1.
Control of the apparatus was performed by a program written in FORTRAN 80 with a few machine code routines. Control of the individual devices is described below.
8.2 Operation of the ADC.

The ADC is controlled through 4 input/output ports, with a base address at AOh. Each port controls a different function of the ADC.

Output AOh Sets the gain and operation mode. (This is usually the WAIT until ready mode)

Output A1h Sets the channel number to be read.
Output Ahh Causes an A to D conversion to be made.
Input ACh Read Low byte of digitised signal.
Input A3h Read High byte (2's complement).
This procedure is carried out by a machine code subroutine by using CALL ADREAD(ICHAN,IGAIN,IVALUE) from a FORTRAN program. The gain is set on two amplifiers each with a two bit gain code. To convert the actual gain required to the four bit code the subroutine CALL GAINAD(IGREQ,IGACT,IGAIN) converts the gain required IGREQ, to the next lowest gain available from the ADC, IGACT is then the actual gain value set and IGAIN is the four bit code to send down in ADREAD.

### 8.3 Operating the DAC board.

The DAC board required for the experimental work was a 20 V FSD device with a 10 mA output current, manufactured by Transam Computers. Unfortunately this was not ready in time and a Cromemco 7A+D board had to be used instead. This board is only a $+/-5 V$ device and has an output current of only 1.5 mA , which is not really adequate. In use the 1.5 mA proved optimistic since the output was not stable with any current drain greater than 0.5 mA . This meant that the ADC was al ways working at maximum gain where its accuracy is severely reduced.

The DAC is much easier to operate than the ADC and has one port controlling each channel. The base address is 18 h which is
the parallel input/output port. The next 7 addresses are the analogue input/output channels. To simplify the calling sequence a FORTRAN routine CALL DAC(VOLTS,ICHAN) was written where VOLTS is the required REAL*4 voltage and is returned as the nearest voltage which can be set ( $-2.56<$ VOLTS $<2.56$ ) and ICHAN is the channel number (from 1-7) for the voltage to be set on.

### 8.4 Reading the voltages off the potentiometers.

Initially it had been intended to set a potential of 10 V across each pair of potentiometers to give a high voltage gradient without taking too much current from the DAC's. (The potentiometers have a resistance of $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ each, thus a pair in series would draw 5 mA at 10 V ). Unfortunately the use of the Cromemco board required all the potentiometers to be put in series with a potential of only 2 V . This gives only 0.33 V across each potentiometer instead of the intended 5 V . This results in a large amount of noise being superimposed on the signal since the ADC is reading smaller voltage changes on the potentiometers than the accuracy that the DAC can be set to. The only way to overcome this problem without the better board was to take a large number of readings and average them.

The object of using the DAC's to set the potentiometer voltages is to keep the voltage swings produced by the deflections just inside the FSD of the ADC thus using the full precision of the ADC. To find the zero datums a $0-2 V$ potential was set across the potentiometers and their datum positions read. After applying the maximum load the wipers were re-read and the voltage change noted. The computer can then calculate the required end voltages to make the datum approximately zero volts and the gain for FSD at maximum load. With the voltages and gain known it is now possible to calculate the deflection at any point between the zero and maximum load datums.

Chapter 8 - Laboratory Computer.

### 8.5 Experiment program.

A listing of the FORTRAN program used to run the joint measurements experiment is given in Appendix 9. It is divided into 3 sections: (i) Calibration, (ii) Acquisition of results and (iii) Check on accuracy.

The calibration section first requires to know the maximum load which the motor has to apply. The motor used has a maximum load capability of 67 N , any greater load will damage the gear train. It is possible to modify a plasic spigot in the gear train to increase the load capability. With a brass spigot the motor is capable of applying a load of 120 N - though now causing more strain on the motor itself. The unmodified motor showed some signs of wear when it was repeatedly run to its maximum load so that the modified motor was only run to 70 N for the sake of reliability.

The program next measures the datum zero load, any change from this initial reading is then proportional to the applied load. This method can cause problems if the load is high when the program starts to run, since damage may be done to the motor if it is overloaded. To overcome this, the routine zload (zero load) is used to run the motor in reverse until the load cell is slack.

The program can now obtain the datum values for the displacement potentiometers. A voltage is set across all the potentiometers and each wiper is read in turn. This allows the computer to calculate the end voltages which need to be set to give approximately zero volts at the datum zero wiper position. The maximum load is then applied and the wipers are re-read. The difference in the two readings allows the gain for the ADC's to be calculated to give a FSD. Since the DAC is only 8-bit it is possible that the DAC's cannot set the required voltages for the ADC at full gain. The gain is therefore limited to 512. A routine is used to fine tune the voltages when the precise required voltage cannot be achieved. If this routine fails to find a suitable voltage it requests operator intervention.

To avoid hysteresis problems the load zero datum is retaken after the calibration load cycle.

The computer is now ready to start the actual stiffness measurements. All it needs to know is the number of increments the load is to be divided into and the number of readings to take at each load. More than one reading must be taken as there is noise on the D.C. signals (at 4 MHz , the computer clock frequency) causing considerable variability. Though 10 averaged readings sometimes gives consistent results, 100 readings generally gives better reliability.

The computer calculates the required load and drives the motor to set that load using the routine: CALL SETLD(REQLD, DATLD) The routine switches on the motor and continually reads chanel 7 of the ADC until the required load is reached. Since the dynamic load is higher than the static load the reading has to be rechecked when the motor is switched off. If the load is too low, the motor is switched on again and the loading loop is repeated until a satisfactory load is reached. This sometimes causes some stuttering of the motor as it is switched on and off rapidly.

The routine CALL DISP now takes the required number of readings and averages them. The load is incremented and all the readings re-taken until the maximum load is reached. The routine CALL LSTSQ now takes all the points for each potentiometer and finds the best straight line to fit through them. The correlation coefficient is also calculated to give a measure of the repeatability of the results. The plotting routines now present the results graphically for the operator to view. If they are unsatisfactory the program can be restarted with a different number of averaged readings.

If the results are all acceptable the program then repeats the load cycle until the average gradients calculated for each potentiometer settle to within $1 / 2 \%$ of the previous average.

Figure 8.3 shows the output from a typical program run.

### 8.6 Results.

It had been intended to compare the experimental results produced here with those from a finite element model. A model was developed using a similar mesh refinement to that found necessary for the analysis of the beams described in Chapter 4. In fact the experimental joint used for this work was made from two of these beams, joined together in a way similar to modern automotive practice. Figure 8.4 shows a drawing of the model - no symmetry constraints were employed since the front would not exceed 150 (the elements used -36210- only have 2 degrees of freedom per node).

When run this model used the maximum allowed CPU time of 546 mins. Without completing the setting up of the solution (Phase 4). It was therefore not possible to obtain any results. The model may have been tractable with symmetry taken into account, but it must be noted that any practical automotive joint will be far more complicated than this one, and will not have any symmetries. It is therefore unlikely that an accurate model could be developed, with the necessary three elements across the flanges, which could be analised at a resonable cost on the computer facilities at Loughborough.

The measured deflections are, as expected, similar in magnitude to those produced in the beam experiments of chapter 4. It is, however, noticable that some deflections show a considerable drift before settling to a stable value. It would not be concievable to undertake this many readings by hand.

Since there are no figures to compare these results to, they are not presented here as they are meaningless on their own.
8.7 Conclusions.

1) The computer is capable of producing a set of results much more rapidly than can be achieved manually. The reliability of the results also appears to be better. There are changes in measured stiffness during a run, but nothing as drastic as sometimes found during manual readings when jogging the apperatus could completely change the results. There is usualiy no need to approach the apparatus when the computer is in control, so that no disturbances should be caused.
2) The facility to plot data immediately makes the acquisition of reliable results much quicker and simpler as erroneous results can be spotted quickly.
3) The computer is capable of displaying results in their final format while the experiment is still, underway thus making it easier to check their validity.

Chapter 8 - Laboratory Computer.

Figure 8.1 Schematic computer layout.


Chapter 8 - Laboratory Computer.

Figure 8.2 Calibration curve for load cell.


Chapter 8 - Laboratory Computer.

Figure 8.3 Typical program run.




## Chapter 8 - Laboratory Computer.

## Figure 8.4 Finite element model picture.


9.1) The work described in Chapter 2 was mainly an introduction for the Author to the finite element method but did produce some useful results and pointers for future work. The analysis gives some feel for the number of elements required in different situations to obtain reliable answers. The meshes described were very simplistic but were as advanced as the available computer facilities could cope with at the time.
9.2) The parametric analysis of vehicle components described in Chapter 3 produced many interesting findings. The windscreen pillar was found to be fairly ineffective in torsion even though it would be expected to form a part of a torsion box with the roof and floor. The roof was also not as effective in torsion as would be expected. This may be due to the large size of the peripheral roof beams.

In hindsight the complete removal of beams for this analysis seems to be too drastic, a change in properties of $10-20 \%$ may have proved more informative.

The analysis does point out a few areas which have little stiffening effect on the overall structure and could therefore be replaced with lightweight materials.
9.3) The measurements of beam stiffnesses agree well with previous workers for the spotwelded sections. There is little to be gained in bending stiffness by using adhesives since spotwelded beams achieve 93-98\% efficiency, adhesive beams produce very similar values.

In torsion there is much more room for improvement and the efficiency is improved from $86-87 \%$ for spotwelds to $93-96 \%$ for adhesives. An extra stiffening effect is also present when using adhesives as the shear flow path is shortened, increasing the value of $J$ from that of an identically sized spotwelded beam.
9.4) The analyses of adhesive joints in Chapter 5 show the care required in the choice of adhesive. A flexible adhesive layer will be evenly stressed but will reduce the efficiency of the overall structure while'a stiff adhesive layer tends to have high stress concentrations which will damage the bond and cause failure of the structure. A simple analysis shows that using a typical epoxy resin to fabricate a box beam, its bending stiffness will be equal to that of a similar homogeneous beam.
9.5) Chapter 6 shows various ways of accounting for joint seams in beams when in torsion. The Batho-shear equations can be used to obtain approximate results. For more accurate results the finite element method can be used to solve St. Venents torsion equations. These can then accurately represent the adhesive joint layers. It is interesting to note from the results, the relatively large stiffening effect of the flanges, despite their small cross-sectional area.
9.6) The analysis and measurement of the joints was unfortunately not very conclusive. When trying to develop a full stiffness matrix it was not found possible to erradicate the negative leading diagonal terms, produced by inaccuracies in the measurements. The joint was subject to the non-linear effects and any disturbance during a measurement sequence would alter the datum.

The technique for producing the full stiffness matrix has been developed but further work would be worthwhile on the development of the measurement system.

The Micro-computer is able to repeat measurement sequences many times while left unattended and is therefore likely to produce more reliable results. Again this system has been fully developed, but the lack of time precluded its use on a real vehicle joint.

## REFERENCES <br> Effects of joints.

1) Chang D.C.
2) Shigeta K.

Nakajima K.
Tanabe M.
3) Sharman P.W.
4) Sharman P.W.
5) Sharman P.W.

## Adhesives.

6) Adams R.D. Coppendale J. Peppiatt N.A.
7) Adams R.D.
8) Adams R.D. Coppendale J. body.'
'Effects of flexible connections on body structural response.' SAE740041 1974.
'An analysis of a car body side structure with elastic joints.' J.SAE Japan Vol.20,No. 21966
'Some aspects of the structural analysis and design of commercial vehicles.' PhD. Thesis, Loughborough 1974
'The effect of practical joints on the stiffness of framed structures.'

TT7103 Dept. of Trans. Tech. Loughborough University

The effect of joint flexibility on the torsion of a vehicle

IMechE 15/82
'Failure analysis of Aluminium-
Aluminium bonded joints.'
'Strength of CFRP lap joints.' Adhesion-4 Applied sci. pub.
'The stress strain behaviour of
axially loaded butt joints.'
J.Adhesion 1079 Vol. 10.pp49-62

References.
9) Adams R.D

Coppendale J.
10) Adams R.D.

Peppiatt N.A.
11) Lees W.A.
12) Potts D.
'Measuremnt of the elastic moduli of structural adhesives by the resonant bar technoque.' J.Mech.Eng.Sci.Vol. 18 No. 31976
'Stress analysis of adhesive
bonded lap joints.'
J. Strain.Anal. Vol. 9 No. 31974
'New adhesives and the structural engineer.' Auto.Eng. Feb. 1982
'New tests strengthen the case for adhesives.'

Eureka Jan 1981

## Torsion.

13) Zienkiewicz O.C. Cheung Y.K.
14) Herrman L.R.
15) Zienkiewicz O.C.
16) PAFEC 75
17) PAFEC 75
18) Timoshenko S.P. Goodier J.N.
19) Ely J.F. Zienkiewicz O.C.
'Finite elements in the solution of field problems.' The Engineer pp. 507
Sept. 24, 1965
Elastic Torsional analysis of Irregular shapes.'
J. Eng. Mech. Div. Proc. ASCE
'The Finite Element Method.' McGraw-Hill 1977

Theory and results (manual)
Systems (manual)
'Theory of Elasticity'
McGraw-Hill 1970
'Torsion of compound barsa relaxation solution.'
Int. J.Mech. Sci. 1960
Vol. 1 pp. 356-365

28) Revellino M. D'Aprile $F$.
29) Rolf R.L. Sharp M.L. Herbein W.C.
30) Osborn J. Theil L.
31) Herbein W.C. Wolff N.P.
32) Levy B.S. Preban A.G.
33) Loasby K.M.
34) Eissinger R.C.

Jewell N.H. Livermore J.C.
35) Rolf R.L.

Sharp M.L.
Stroebel H.H.
36) Motwani M.B.
'Advanced composite materials for structural components.' FISITA Int.Cong. 80.3.2.4
'Minimising the weight of Aluminium body panels.' SAE790164
'Optimal design of minimum weight structures.'

SAE810686
'Minimising the weight and cost of an aluminium deck lid.' SAE810783
'The use of increased curvature to reduce the weight of body panels.'
'The use and manipulation of aluminium in Aston Martin

Lagonda cars.'
SAE780177
'Development and evaluation of
Aluminium body sheet panels.'
Ford Motor Company
'Structural Characteristics of aluminium body sheet.'

SAE770200
'Application of Aluminium in body weight reduction.'

SAE770306

References.

## General Bibliography.

37) Ali R.

Hedges J.L.
Mills B.
38) Przemieniecki J.S.
39) Bathe K.J.

Wilson E.L.
40) Livesley R.K.
41) Azar J.J.
42) Rockey K.C.

Evans H.R.
Griffiths D.W.
Nethercot D.A.
43) Kuske A.

Robertson $G$.
44) Hearn E.J.
45) Barrass R.
46) Coleman P.

Bramkleby K.
47) Microsoft
48) Microsoft
49) Prime Computers
'Computer aided design applied to a model of a chassis type structure using the finite element technique.'

IMechE AD PI/70 proc. Vol. 184
'Theory of Matrix Structural Analysis.'

McGraw Hill N.Y. 1968
'Numerical methods in Finite
Element Analysis'
Prentice Hall
'Matrix methods in Structural analysis'

Pergamon press 1964
'Matrix structural analysis.'
Pergamon press 1972
'The Finite Element Method -
A Basic Introduction for Engineers'

Granada publishing N.Y. 1975
'Photo Elastic Stress Analysis'
John Wiley and Sons 1974
'Photoelasticity'
Merrow Technical Library
Practical Series
'Scientist Must Write'
Chapman and Hall 1978
'The Technologist as Writer'
The Ryerson Press 1969
FORTRAN 80 Manual
Macro 80 Manual
Subroutine Reference Guide

## Appendix 1

## The Use of PAFEC75 to solve the St. Venant torsion equation.

The routines listed in this appendix allow PAFEC75 level 3 to solve the St.Venant torsion equations by modifications made to the 2 -dimensional heat conduction routines.

The program normally solves:

$$
k\left(\nabla^{2} T\right)=-Q
$$

While St.Venants equation is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \nabla^{2} \phi=-2 G \dot{\theta} \\
& \frac{1}{G}\left(\nabla^{2} \phi\right)=-2 \dot{\theta}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus the two problems are identical with the substitution of the values:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{k} \rightarrow 1 / \mathrm{G} \\
& \mathrm{Q} \rightarrow-2 \theta \\
& \mathrm{~T} \rightarrow \phi
\end{aligned}
$$

To allow this, the value of $k$ has to be redefined in the MATERTALS module as $1 / G$. The calculations assume $G$ to be nondimensional, so for a single material beam $G$ must be set to unity. For beams made from more than one material the value of $k$ should be set $G m / G s$, where $G m$ is the value of $G$ for the main material making up the section and Gs is the value of $G$ for the particular element. For example, a steel beam with an aluminium insert has a value of $k$ for the steel section of 1 and for the aluminium section $k=(81 E 9 / 26.5 \mathrm{E} 9)=3.06$.

The twist term $-2 \dot{\theta}$ must be spread over the surface in the same way as a constant heat flux. $\dot{\theta}$ is assumed to be 1 which gives an equivalent heat flux of $2 \mathrm{~W} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$. This must be apportioned to each node with respect to the area of the elements connected
to that node. This is achieved automatically within the modified routines produced by the author and requires no additional data.

The boundary conditions for St.Venants' equation are usually taken as $\Phi=0$ on all external boundaries. This is equivalent to setting the temperature on all the boundary nodes to zero using the TEMPERATURES module. No heat flux can occur across lines of symmetry. Therefore, a symmetry line can be represented in the program by leaving the nodes unconnected.

The program automatically integrates $\Phi$ over the area of the cross section to give the torsion constant (section 6.3) and the result is output at the end of Phase 7. The integration technique is simple, the area of each triangular element is calculated and multiplied by the average value of $\Phi$ over the element.

For hollow sections, the interior must be filled with a hypothetical material with a low modulus. This is done by setting $k=10000$. Higher values may be used with discresion, but since the analysis is only single precision (32bit) and rounding errors can become very significant.

Comparison of results with previous workers.

## Example 1. The Square section.

Analytical solution $\mathrm{J}=0.1406 \mathrm{~m}$ (Timoshenko)
Results of other workers:

| $\mathrm{J}=0 . \cap 1388$ |  | (Ely and Zienkiewicz | : by relaxation) |
| ---: | :--- | ---: | :--- |
|  | $=0.1407$ |  | (Muskhilishvilli |

Appendix 1 - St. Venent torsion solution.

PAFEC Results:

| $\mathrm{J}=0.134$ | (128 elements) |
| :---: | :---: |
| $=0.1361$ | (1/4 model, equivalent to 400 elements) |
| $=0.1388$ | ( $1 / 4$ model, equivalent to 512 elements) |
| $=0.1399$ | (1/4 model, equivalent to 2048 elements) |
| $=0.1377$ | ( $1 / 4$ model, equiv. 400 elements, fine edge spacing 11235 ) |
| $=0.1376$ | ( $1 / 4$ model, equiv. 400 elements, fine edge spacing 12358 ) |
| Maximum stresses: Timoshenko 1.35xGO PAFEC75; 1.33xG0 |  |
| Figure ap | stress plots for this bar. |

## Example 2. The Equilateral triangle.

Analytical solution, $\mathrm{J}=0.03849$ (Timoshenko)
PAFEC75 Solution, $J=0.0376$ ( $1 / 2$ model, equiv. 200 elements)
Example 3. Ellipse.
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { Analytical solution: } J=0.3142 & \text { (Timoshenko) } \\ \text { PAFEC75 } & \mathrm{J}=0.3096 & (1 / 4 \text { model, equv. } 800 \text { elements) }\end{array}$

Example 4. Bi-metalic square section bar.

| Relaxation solution: | $\mathrm{J}=0.2358$ (Ely and Zienkiewicz) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Series Solution: | $\mathrm{J}=0.2399$ (Muskhelishvilli) |
| PAFEC75 | $\mathrm{J}=0.238$ |

## Example 5. Bi-metalic square section bar with hole.

Relaxation solution: $J=0.2138$ (Ely and Zienkiewicz)
PAFEC75 $J=0.228$
The PAFEC solution used a 'hole-material' with a value of $G$
1000 times lower than that of the structure.

Appendix 1 - St. Venent torsion solution.

Figure ap 1.1 - Cross sections analysed.


Figure ap 1.2 - Pafec75 St. Venent Stress plots.

|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
|  |  |

## ST. VENANT TORSRON PROGRAM <br> MODIFICATIONS TO PAFEC 75 ROUTINES

```
        SUBROUTINE R14120(CPDDC,PLO,WORK,IP)
        DIMENSION CPDDC(IP),PLO(IP),WORK(IP,7),L(3),X(3),Y(3)
        COMMON /IBASE/ IBASE(1000)
        COMMON BASE(33000)
    CALLED BY R14100
    INITIALISE KNOWN TEMPERATURES AND HEAT FLOWS FOR STEADY STATE CAL
    OBTAIN TEMPERATURE MODULE (NO.53)
    ISTOP=0
    I32=IBASE (32)
    IF(I32.EQ.6) GOTO 100
    CALL R09800(53.1)
    CALL R09806(53,LMSP,JROWSP,ISPEC)
    INITIALISE KNOWN PRESSURES FOR
    LUBRICATION CALCULATION
    OBTAIN PRESSURE MODULE (NO.36)
    GO TO 110
100 CALL RO9800(36,1)
CALL RO9806(36,LMSP,JROWSP,ISPEC)
    BRING DOWN RESTRAINTS MODULE (41)--USED TO
    SPECIFY PRESSURES OR TEMPERATURES ALONG A
    LINE OR PLANE
110 CALL R09800(41,1)
    CALL R09806(41,LM41,JR41,IPOS41)
    IF(LM41.EQ.0) GOTO 220
    ITOL=IBASE(28)
    IF(ITOL.LT.0) TOL=1/10.0**(-ITOL)
    IF(ITOL.GT.0) TOL=10.0**ITOL
    IF(ITOL.EQ.0) TOL=0
102 FORMAT(1H ,4HTOL=,E10.3)
    CALL R09800(1,1)
    CALL RO9806(1,LM1,JROW1,INODES)
    IEND=IPOS41+LM41-1
    IPOINT=IPOS41
120 INODE=BASE(IPOINT)+.01
    IPLANE=BASE (IPOINT+1)+0.01
    IF(IPLANE.EQ.O) GOTO 220
    SPEC=BASE(IPOINT+4)
    IPOINT=IPOINT+5
    IF(INODE.EQ.0) GOTO 210
    IF(IPLANE.LE.6) GOTO }13
    WRITE(6,8) IPLANE
130 CONTINUE
    IN = (INODE-1)*3+INODES-1
    GOTO (140,140,140,150,160,160),IPLANE
```

```
    140 ICONST=IPLANE
    GOTO 170
    150 ICONST=2
    GOTO 170
    160 ICONST=1
    170 ITWO=0
    IF(IPLANE.GT.3) ITWO=1
    IPRIME=IN+ICONST
    V2=BASE(IPRIME)
    IF(ITWO.EQ.O) GOTO 180
    IPRIME =IN+(9-ICONST-IPLANE)
    V3=BASE(IPRIME)
    180 DO 200 L 1=1,IP
        IZ=(L1-1)*3+INODES-1
        IPRIME=IZ+ICONST
        V1=BASE(IPRIME)
        V1=ABS(V1-V2)
        IF(V1.GT.TOL) GOTO 200
        IF(ITWO.EQ.0) GOTO 190
        IPRIME=IZ+(9-ICONST-IPLANE)
        V4=BASE (IPRIME)
        V4=ABS(V3-V4)
        IF(V4.GT.TOL) GOTO 200
    190 CPDDC(L1)=0.0
        WORK(L1, 1)=SPEC
        WORK (L1,2) =0.0
        WORK(L 1,4) =SPEC
    200 CONTINUE
    210 IF(IPOINT.LT.IEND) GOTO }12
    220 IF(LMSP.EQ.0) GOTO 300
        IEND=ISPEC+LMSP-1
        IPOINT=ISPEC+1
    230 SPEC=BASE(IPOINT)
    ISTART=BASE(IPOINT+1)+.01
    IFIN=BASE (IPOINT+2) +.01
    ISTEP=BASE (IPOINT+3)+.01
    IPOINT=IPOINT+4
    IF(ISTART.EQ.O)GO TO }26
    IF(IFIN.GT.0)GO TO 240
C GO THROUGH LOOP ONCE
    IFIN=ISTART
    ISTEP=1
    240 IF(IFIN.GT.IP)IFIN=IP
    IF(ISTEP.LE.0)ISTEP=1
    IFIN=ISTART+ISTEP*((IFIN-ISTART)/ISTEP)
        DO 250 L1=ISTART,IFIN,ISTEP
        CPDDC(L1) =0.0
        WORK(L 1,4)=SPEC
        WORK(L1,2)=0.0
        WORK(L 1,1)=SPEC
    250 CONTINUE
    260 CONTINUE
    NLIST=BASE(IPOINT)+0.01
    IPOINT=IPOINT +1
```

```
    IF(NLIST.EQ.O)GO TO 290
            DO 280 L 1=1,NLIST
            INODE=BASE(IPOINT)+.01
            IPOINT=IPOINT+1
            IF(INODE.EQ.O)GO TO 280
            IF(INODE.GT.O.AND.INODE.LE.IP)GO TO 270
C
                    WRITE (6,6) INODE, IP
            GO TO 280
            CPDDC(INODE ) =0.0
            WORK(INODE,4)=SPEC
            WORK(INODE,1)=SPEC
            WORK(INODE, 2)=0.0
    280 CONTINUE
    290 CONTINUE
        IPOINT=IPOINT+1
        IF(IPOINT.LT.IEND)GO TO 230
    300 CALL RO9800(53.5)
C _-_-- MODIFICATION FOR ST.VENANT TORSION LJP 1/1/82
C _--_ GENERATE FLUX MODULE 54
C GENERATE MODULE 130 —_ ELEMENT AREAS
    IE=IBASE (39)
    IP=IBASE (3)
    CALL RO9808(130,IE,1,IE,JROW,IPS130)
    CALL R09806(130,LM130,JRW130,IPS130)
    CALL R09800(1,1)
    CALL R09806(1,LM1,JROW1,IPOS1)
C GENERATE MODULE }5
    CALL R09808(54,IP,2,2*IP,JROW,IPOS54)
    CALL R09806(54,LM54,JROW54,IPOS54)
C CALL IN ELEMENTS MODULE }1
    CALL R09800(17,1)
    CALL RO9806(17,LM17,JROW17,IPOS 17)
C WRITE(6,1100) LM130,JRW130,IPS 130,LM54,JROW54,IPOS54
C +,LM1,JROW1,IPOS 1
C 1100 FORMAT(6I7)
    DO 1000 I=1,IE
    DO 1001 J=1,3
1001 L(J)=NYNT(BASE (IPOS 17+4+J+(I-1)*8))
    DO }1002\textrm{J}=1,
    L2 =IPOS 1+(L(J)-1)*3
    L 3=L2+1
    X(J)=BASE(L2)
1002 Y(J)=BASE(L3)
C WRITE(6,1101) (L(I 1),X(I 1),Y(I1),I1=1,3)
C 1101 FORMAT(I7,2E15.3)
```



```
X
    +(2))/2.)
    BASE(IPS 130+I-1)=AREA
    DO 1003 J=1,3
    BASE(IPOS54+2*L(J)-2)=L(J)
1003 BASE(IPOS54+2*L(J)-1)=BASE(IPOS54+2*L(J)-1)+AREA/1.5
1000 CONTINUE
```

```
C _-_-- MAKE COPY OF TAGS MODULE
    CALL RO9800(3.1)
    CALL RO9806(3,LM3,JROW3,IPOS3)
    CALL RO9808(129,LM3,1,LM3,JRW129,IPS129)
    DO }101\textrm{J}=1,\textrm{LM}
    101 BASE(IPS 129+J-1)=BASE(IPOS3+J-1)
    C _-_- MODIFICATION END
    IF(LM54.EQ.0)GO TO 400
    CALL RO9800(2,1)
    CALL RO9806(2,LM2,JROW2,IPOS2)
    CALL NULL(PLO,IP,1)
    IF(IBASE(32).NE.6) GO TO 320
            DO 310 L 1=1,IP
            IPRIME =IPOS54+L1-1
            IPRIM2=IPOS2+L1-1
            IDOF=BASE(IPRIM2)
            PLO(IDOF)=PLO(IDOF)+BASE(IPRIME)
    310 CONTINUE
            GOTO 370
C 320 WRITE(6,1)
320 CONTINUE
C WRITE (6,2)
            JFIN54=IPOS54+LM54-1
            IPOINT=IPOS54
    330 NODE=BASE(IPOINT)+.01
            IPOINT=IPOINT+1
            IF(NODE.GT.O.AND.NODE.LE.IP)GO TO 340
            IF(NODE.EQ.0) GOTO }35
C WRITE (6,4)NODE,IP
            ISTOP=1
            IPOINT=IPOINT+1
            GO TO 360
    340 IF(CPDDC(NODE).GT.0.5)GO TO 350
    WRITE(6,5) NODE
    350 FLUX=BASE(IPOINT)
            IPOINT=IPOINT+1
            IPRIME=IPOS2+NODE-1
            IDOF=BASE(IPRIME)
            PLO(IDOF)=PLO(IDOF)+FLUX
                WRITE(6,3)NODE,FLUX
            GOTO 360
    355 IPOINT=IPOINT+1
    360 IF(IPOINT.LT.JFIN54)GO TO 330
    370 CALL R09800(54.5)
    400 CONTINUE
    IF(ISTOP.EQ.1)STOP }1
        WRITE(6,7)
            RETURN
        1 FORMAT(///,25X,
    +'2*THETADOT FLUX FOR ST VENANT TORSION CALCULATIONS')
        2 FORMAT(1H0,30X,18H NODE
                                    value,/)
        3 FORMAT(1H ,30X,I5,E15.4)
```

```
        4 FORMAT(1HO,30X,12HNODE NUMBER ,I5
        +,30HIN FLUX MODULE IS ILLEGAL (IP=,I5,1H))
        5 FORMAT(1HO, 32HWARNING FLUX INPUT GIVEN AT NODE ,I5,
        +34H WHICH HAS A SPECIFIED TEMPERATURE)
    6 FORMAT(1HO,13HWARNING NODE ,I5,
    +47H IN TEMPERATURE MODULE IS ILLEGAL _---- IGNORED)
    7 FORMAT(///)
    8 FORMAT(1H ,8HIPLANE =,I5,31HIS NOT VALID IN PRESSURE MODULE
        +,16H FOR LUBRICATION)
        END
        SUBROUTINE R61110
C-_--COMMENT
C
C
C
C ST VENANT TORSION STRESS FUNCTION CALCULATION ROUTINE
C
C THIS ROUTINE IS CALLED FROM R61130
C
C R14100 INITIALISES WORKSPACE AREAS,CONTROLS THE MERGING
C
C AND REDUCTION AND FINALLY THE BACK SUBSTITUTION TO OBTAIN
C
C THE SOLUTION
C
C
C
C-----COMMENT-END
C
        DIMENSION L(3), PHIFD(3), COORD(3,3)
        COMMON/IBASE/IBASE(1000)
        COMMON BASE(33000)
        IP=IBASE (3)
        CALL R14100
        IF(IBASE(32).EQ.1) CALL R09800(5,5)
C-_---BRING DOWN THE NON STRUCTURAL NODES MODULE
        CALL R09800(137,1)
C_-_--OBTAIN CO-ORDINATES MODULE 1
        CALL RO9800(1,1)
        CALL R09806(1,LM,JROW,IPOS 1)
C-----OBTAIN START ADRESSES OF PLO(M006) AND WORK(M076)
    CALL RO9806(6,LM,JROW,IPOS6)
    CALL R09806(76,LM,JROW,IPOS76)
C----OBTAIN DOF MODULE (MOO2)
    CALL RO9800(2,2)
    CALL R09806(2,LM,JROW,IPOS2)
    IP=IBASE (3)
    CALL R09800(67,1)
    CALL R09806(67,LM67,JROW,IPOS67)
    IF(LM67.GT.0)GO TO 100
C-_-_-COMMENT
C
C
C
```

```
C CREATE MODULE 67-THIS STORES STEADY STATE TEMPERATURES FOR
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C-_---COMMENT-END
C
    CALL R09808(67,5*IP,1,5*IP,JROW,IPOS67)
    100 CO=-0.9E20
        WRITE (6,1)
        WRITE(6,2)
            DO 120 L1=1.IP
            IF(IO9896(137,L1).EQ.0)GO TO 120
            IPRIME=IPOS76+L1-1
            TEMP=BASE(IPRIME)
            IF(TEMP.LT.CO)GO TO }11
            L2=IPOS 1+(L1-1)*3
            L}3=12+
                WRITE(6,3)L1,(BASE(L4),L4=L2,L3),TEMP
            IPRIME=IPOS67+L1-1
            BASE (IPRIME)=TEMP
            GO TO 120
    110 IPRIME=IPOS2+L1-1
            IDOF=NYNT(BASE(IPRIME))
            L2=IPOS 1+(L1-1)*3
            L3=L2+2
            IPRIME=IPOS6+IDOF-1
                WRITE(6,4)L1,(BASE(L4),L4=L2,L3),BASE(IPRIME)
            JPRIME=IPOS67+L1-1
            BASE (JPRIME)=BASE(IPRIME)
            CONTINUE
        IF(IBASE(32).EQ. 1)GO TO 140
C-----COMMENT
C
C
C
C IF TRANSIENT CALCULATION TO FOLLOW COPY TEMPERATURE
C
C FIELD INTO MODULE }
C
C
C
C__-_COMMENT-END
C
            DO 130 L1=1,IP
            IPRIME=IPOS6+L1-1
            JPRIME=IPOS67+L1-1
            BASE(IPRIME)=BASE (JPRIME)
    130 CONTINUE
C__---WRITE INITIAL TEMPERATURE FIELD TO FILE FOR PLOTTING
    140 IF(IBASE(34).NE.0)CALL R14135(BASE(IPOS67),IP)
```

```
C ---- MODIFIED ROUTINE FOR ST.VENANT TORSION LJP 1/1/82
-----
C _---- OBTAIN ELEMENTS MODULE
    CALL R09800(17.2)
    CALL R09806(17,LM, JROW,IPOS 17)
C _-_- OBTAIN MATERIAL MODULE
    CALL RO9800(31,2)
    CALL RO9806(31,LM,JROW,IPOS31)
C _---- OBTAIN PLATES.AND.SHELLS MODULE
---- CALL RO9800(27,2)
    CALL R09806(27,LM,JROW27,IPOS27)
C _-_ OBTAIN AREAS MODULE }13
    CALL RO9800(130,1)
    CALL RO9806(130,LM,JROW,IPS130)
C
                OBTAIN MODULE }129\mathrm{ TAGS COPY
    CALL RO9806(129,LM,JROW,IPS 129)
    VOL=0.0
    IEL=0
    ITOPO=IPOS 17+5
103 IEL=IEL+1
                IPROP=NYNT(BASE(ITOPO-2))
                I=0
    106 I= I+1
        IF(I.GT.10) CALL EXIT1
        IF(IPROP.NE.NYNT(BASE(IPOS27+JROW27*(I-1)))) GOTO 106
        MAT=NYNT(BASE(IPOS27+1+JROW27*(I-1)))
    RMATK=BASE(IPOS31+6+(MAT-1)*8)
    NON=ITOPO-1
    DO }105\textrm{I}=1.
105 L(I) =NYNT(BASE(ITOPO+I-1))
    PHI=0.0
    DO 104 J=1,3
    I=L(J)
    IPRIME=IPOS67+I-1
    L2=IPOS 1+(I-1)*3
    L3=L2+1
    COORD (J, 1) = BASE (L2)
    COORD(J,2) = BASE (L3)
    COORD (J,3)=1.0
    PHIFD(J)=BASE(IPRIME)
    IDOF=BASE(IPOS2+I-1)
    LPRIME=IPS 129+IDOF-1
    IF(RMATK.GE. 1000.0) BASE(LPRIME)=BASE(LPRIME)-0.001
104 PHI=PHI+BASE(IPRIME)
    PHIA=PHI/3.
C _----- CALCULATE SHEAR STRESSES FROM GRADIENTS ON ELEMENTS
    CALL MATDIV(DET,PHIFD,COORD,3,1)
    DO 108 I 1=1.3
    I=L(I1)
    IF(RMATK.GE. 1000.0) GOTO 108
    L 3 = IPOS 67+IP +I-1
```

```
    L4=L3+IP
    BASE(L3)=BASE(L3)+PHIFD(2)
    BASE(L4)=BASE(L4)-PHIFD(1)
    CONTINUE
C IF(RMATK.GE.1000.0) GOTO 107
C _-_- IF MATERIAL IS VERY WEAK I.E. A HOLE, DO NOT INTEGRATE ON THIS E
LEMENT
    AREA=BASE(IPS 130+IEL-1)
    VOL=VOL+AREA*PHIA*2.
107 ITOPO=ITOPO+8
            IF(IBASE(39).GT.IEL) GOTO 103
            DO 109 I=1,IP
            IDOF = BASE(IPOS2+I-1)
            RNN=BASE(IDOF+IPS 129-1)
            NNODE = ((RNN-AINT (RNN))*1000.0)+0.5
            IF(NNODE.EQ.O) GOTO 109
            L 1 = IPOS67+I-1
            L2=L1+3*IP
            L 3=L1+IP
            L4=L3+IP
            LW=L2+IP
            LX=IPOS 1+(I-1)*3
            LY=LX+1
            BASE(L4)=BASE(L4)/NNODE
            BASE(L3)=BASE(L3)/NNODE
            BASE(L2)=SQRT(BASE(L3)**2+BASE(L4)**2)
            BASE(LW)=BASE(L1)+0.5*(BASE(LX)**2+BASE(LY)**2)
            ICOUNT=ICOUNT+1
            IF(ICOUNT.GE.50) WRITE(6,2)
            IF(ICOUNT.GE.50) ICOUNT=0
            WRITE(6,3)I, BASE(IPOS 1+(I-1)*3), BASE(IPOS 1+(I-1)*3+1),
            +(BASE(J),J=L 1,LW,IP)
109 CONTINUE
            WRITE(6,1)
            WRITE(6,5) VOL
            CALL R09800(67,4)
            CALL RO9800(137.5)
                IBASE(8)=5
C ---- TELL PHASE }8\mathrm{ TO DO }5\mathrm{ PLOTS: PHI,TAWX,TAWY,TAW,W
C _--- MODIFICATION END
                            RETURN
    1 FORMAT(///)
2 FORMAT('1',120('-'),/.
    +' Node',7X,'Global Co-ordinates',7X,'Stress Function'.7X,
    +'TawX',12X,'TawY',6X,'Maximum Absolute',4X,'Unit Warping',/,
    +' Number',12X,'X',10X,'Y',14X,'Value',41X,'Shear Stress',
    +7X,'Function',/.
    +' ',120('-'),///)
FORMAT(I6,E15.3,E12.3.5E17.4)
5 FORMAT(1H1,41('*'),/,' St. Venant Torsion Constant = ',E11.4,
    +/.' ',41('*'))
                END
            SUBROUTINE EXIT1
            WRITE(6,1)
```

|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SUBROUTINE R19260 (POINTS,SCALE, IEL,STRMAX,STRMIN,MN,MNE, IPLOT, } \\ & +\quad \text { ITYPE,RLIMIT,NCASE,TIME) } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | -COMMENT |
| C |  |
| C |  |
| C |  |
| C | MAIN CONTOUR PLOTTING ROURINE |
| C |  |
| C | CALLS R19261 TO DETERMINE RANGE OF VALUES TO BE PLOTTED, |
| C |  |
| C | PRINTS CONTOUR KEY HEADING , |
| C |  |
| C | TEN CONTOURS ARE USUALLY DRAWN AT ROUGHLY EQUAL INTERVALS, THE |
| C |  |
| C | ACTUAL VALUE PLOTTED BEING TWO SIGNIFICANT DIGITS FOLLOWED BY |
| C |  |
| C | ZEROS |
| C |  |
| C | FOR EACH CONTOUR ALL ELEMENTS ARE LOOPED THROUGH. R19262 IS |
| C |  |
| C | CALLED TO SEE IF THE CONTOUR PASSES THROUGH THE CURRENT ELEMENT. |
| C |  |
| C | IF IT DOES R19263 I |
| C | AND DRAW THE CONTOUR. |
| C |  |
| C | FINALLY THE CONTOUR VALUE |
| C |  |
|  |  |
| C-_-_COMMENT-END |  |
| C |  |
|  | DIMENSION POINTS $(3,1), \operatorname{SCALE}(8), \operatorname{IEL}(100), \operatorname{NODES}(5,5)$ |
|  | COMMON/IBASE/IBASE (1000) |
|  | COMMON/C 19260/ IE, XP, YP, NCONT, ILINE, IPLOT 1, IM ID, RNEGL, SMAX, |
|  | + IPOWER, RANGE, DIFF, ASTRSS, XK, YK, IHEAD, NDIG, NLDIG, JCNT, NGROUP, |
|  | + LM17, JROW17, IPOS 17 , LM 18, JROW18, IPOS 18 , NOCHAR, L2, IPRIME, IPOINT, |
|  | + JPOINT,KPOINT, INE,NE, IERN,IT, YSPACE, POWER,STRSS, STRSB |
|  | COMMON BASE (100) |
|  | REAL* 8 RANGE 1 |
|  | IE = IBASE (9) |
|  | $X P=$ SCALE (5) |
|  | $Y P=\operatorname{SCALE}$ (6) |
| C | POSSIBLE RANGE IS 1 TO 50 BUT |
| C | IF GREATER THAN 25 KEY MAY BECOME SQUASHED. |
| C | IPLOT IS DECODED - 1ST DIGIT ONLY REQUIRED FOR CONTOUR |
| C | PLOTTING - POINTS TO LOCATION IN ROW OF MODULES MN |
| C | OF VALUE TO BE PLOTTED |
| C | RLIMIT TO BE RENAMED AS PLTSCL - USER DEFINED |
| C | VALUE OF MAX CONTOUR |
|  | NCONT $=10$ |
|  | WRITE (6,1) ITYPE, NCONT |
|  | ILINE $=$ NCONT-4 |
|  | IPLOT $1=$ IPLOT/ 10 |
|  | IMID $=-1$ |
|  | IF (RLIMIT.EQ.O.0) GOTO 100 |

```
        RNEGL = -RLIMIT
        WRITE (6,2 ) RLIMIT
    100 CALL R19261 (POINTS,MN,IPLOT1,ITYPE,STRMIN,STRMAX,RLIMIT,NCASE)
    IF (ABS(STRMIN-STRMAX).GT.1.OE-10) GOTO 110
    WRITE (6,3)
    RETURN
```



```
------
C
C THE FOLLOWING DETERMINES IPOWER, THE POMULTIPLES OF + OR - 6.
C
C-----COMMENT-END
    110 SMAX = STRMAX
        IF (ABS(STRMIN).GT.ABS(STRMAX)) SMAX=STRMIN
        PRIME = ALOG10(ABS(SMAX))
        IPOWER = PRIME
        IPOWER = IPOWER/5
        IPOWER = IPOWER*6
        RANGE1= ABS(STRMAX-STRMIN)
        DIFF = RANGE1/(NCONT-1)
        POWER = IPOWER
        IF(IAB(IPOWER).GE.6) RANGE1 = RANGE 1/10.**POWER
        ASTRSS = STRMIN
        XK = XP-6.2
        YK = YP-7.1
        CALL POINT(XP,4.2)
        CALL JOIN(XP-6.5,4.2)
        CALL PLOTCL(XP-6.0,3.7.11HLOAD CASE =,11)
        CALL PLOTNI(XP-2.5.3.7,NCASE)
            IHEAD = ITYPE-30+NCASE
C LINE BELOW MODIFIED PLOT TYPE 36 WAS GOTO 170,IS NOW GOTO 140
C ALSO 141 WAS 190, 142 WAS 200, 143 WAS 210
    GOTO (120,130,135,150,150,160,140,141,142,143,144,240
    +,220,220,220,230), IHEAD
    120 CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-4.5,7HMAXIMUM , 7)
    CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-5.0,9HPRINCIPAL , 9)
    CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-5.5,5H(MOST , 5)
    CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-6.0,9HPOSITIVE) , 9)
    CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-6.5.6HSTRESS , 6)
    GOTO 240
    1 3 0 \text { CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-4.5.7HMINIMUM , 7)}
    CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-5.0,9HPRINCIPAL , 9)
    CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-5.5,5H(MOST , 5)
    CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-6.0,9HNEGATIVE) , 9)
    CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-6.5,6HSTRESS , 6)
    GOTO 240
    135 CALL PLOTCL(XK,YK-4.5,7HLARGEST,7)
    CALL PLOTCL(XK,YK-5.0,8HABSOLUTE,8)
    CALL PLOTCL(XK,YK-5.5,9HPRINCIPAL,9)
    CALL PLOTCL(XK,YK-6.0,6HSTRESS,6)
    GOTO 240
    143 CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-5.5,7HMAXIMUM , 7)
    CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-6.0,5HSHEAR , 5)
```

```
        CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-6.5.6HSTRESS , 6)
        ITYPE=36
        GOTO 240
140 CALL PLOTCL(XK,YK-4.5,6HSTRESS,6)
        CALL PLOTCL(XK,YK-5.0,8HFUNCTION,8)
        ITYPE=36
        GOTO 240
        CALL PLOTCL(XK,YK-4.5,6HTAW XZ,6)
        CALL PLOTCL(XK,YK-5.0,5HSHEAR,5)
        CALL PLOTCL(XK,YK-5.5,6HSTRESS,6)
        ITYPE=36
        GOTO 240
142 CALL PLOTCL(XK,YK-4.5,6HTAW YZ,6)
        CALL PLOTCL(XK,YK-5.0,5HSHEAR,5)
        CALL PLOTCL(XK,YK-5.5,6HSTRESS,6)
        ITYPE=36
        GOTO 240
144 CALL PLOTCL(XK,YK-4.5,4HUNIT,4)
    CALL PLOTCL(XK,YK-5.0,7HWARPING,7)
    CALL PLOTCL(XK,YK-5.5,8HFUNCTION,8)
    ITYPE=36
    GOTO 240
    1 5 0 \text { CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-6.0,4HHOOPP , 4)}
    CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-6.5,6HSTRESS , 6)
    GOTO 240
    160 CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-5.5.3HVON , 3)
    CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-6.0,5HMISES , 5)
    CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-6.5,9HCRITERION , 9)
    GOTO 240
    170 CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-6.5,11HTEMPERATURE , 11)
    GOTO 240
    180 GOTO 240
C
    190 CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-5.0.9HTRANSIENT , 9)
    CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-5.5,11HTEMPERATURE,11)
        CALL PLOTCL (XK,YK-6.0,7HAT TIME,7)
        CALL PLOTNO (XK+1.5,YK-6.5,TIME,0.3,4)
    200 GOTO 240
    HEADING FOR EQUIV STRAIN IN PLASTICITY PROBLEMS
    210 GOTO 240
C
    220 GOTO 240
C
    230 CALL PLOTCL(XK,YK-6.5,8HPRESSURE,8)
    240 DO 340 L1 = 1,NCONT
        IF (ITYPE.EQ.41) GOTO 250
        IF (L1.GT.1) ASTRSS = ASTRSS+DIFF
    250 GOTO 260
C STE CONTOUR VALUE TO YIELD STRAIN, MOVE PONTER TO NEXT LOAD
C INCREMENT BLOCK IN YIELD STRSAIN MODULE
    260 ISIGN = 1
C
C COMPUTE STRSS - THE ACTUAL STRESS TO BE PLOTTED.
C THIS IS A PRNUMBER WITH
```

```
C (5-NDIG) SIGNIFICANT FIGURES
    NDIG = 3
    RANGE1 = ABS(RANGE1/STRMAX)
    IF(RANGE1.LT.15.) NDIG = 2
    IF (ABS(ASTRSS).LT.1.0E-12) ASTRSS = 1.0E-12
    IF (ASTRSS.LT.0.0) ISIGN = -1
    NLDIG = INT(ALOG10(ABS(ASTRSS)))
    ISTRSS = ASTRSS*0.1**(NLDIG-NDIG)
    STRSS = (ISTRSS*10.**(NLDIG-NDIG))
    JCNT = 0
    270 JCNT = JCNT+1
    NGROUP = IEL(JCNT)
    IF (NGROUP.EQ.O.AND.JCNT.NE.1) GOTO 310
    CALL R09806 (17,LM17,JROW17,IPOS 17)
    CALL R09806 (18,LM18,JROW18,IPOS18)
C-_------COMMENT
    C
C
C
C EACH CONTOUR LINE IS DRAWN SOLID WITH A DIFFERENT LETTER OF THE
C ALPHABET.
C WITH NOCHAR SET TO 11 THE FIRST LETTER IN THE N.P.L. SYSTEM
C IS LETTER 'A'.
C
C
C___-_COMMENT-END
C
    CALL CRSIZE(0.2)
    NOCHAR = L 1+10
C
C
C
C
    LOOP THROUGH ALL ELEMENTS (N.B. IF IPOINT = O ELEMENT
    NUMBER L2 DOES NOT EXIST) .
    CHECK IERN , DO NOT PLOT IF
        IT = 30 (30100 , 30200 - LUMPED MASS AND SPRING ELEMENTS )
        IT = 34 ( 34000 SERIES - BEAM ELEMENTS )
        IT = 37(3-D ELEMENTS )
            42 (42000 SERIES)
            OR BOUNDARY LAYER ELEMENT 39310 , 39410, 39510
    IF ELEMENT IS IN CURRENT GROUP CALL R19262 TO DECIDE
    IF CURRENT CONTOUR PASSES THROUGH THIS ELEMENT •
    IF IT DOES R19263 IS CALLED TO SET UP THE ARRAY NODES
```

```
C BY CALLING R35000 .
C
C R19264 THEN LOCATES AND DRAWS THE CORRECT CONTOUR THROUGH
C THE ELEMENT
C
C
C-----COMMENT-END
C-
    DO 300 L2 = 1,IE
    IPRIME = IPOS 18+L2-1
    IPOINT = BASE(IPRIME)+0.1
    IF (IPOINT.EQ.0) GOTO 300
    JPOINT = IPOS17+IPOINT-1
    KPOINT = JPOINT-JROW 17-1
    INE = BASE(KPOINT) + 0.1
    NE = BASE(JPOINT)+0.1
    IERN = BASE(JPOINT+2)+0.1
    IT = IERN/1000
    IF (IT.EQ.30.OR.IT.EQ.34.OR.IT.EQ.42.OR.IT.EQ.37)
    +GOTO 300
    IF (IERN.EQ.39310.OR.IERN.EQ. 39410.OR.IERN.EQ
    +.39510) GOTO 300
    IF (IERN.EQ.36120) IERN = 36100
    IF (IERN.EQ.36100) INE = 3
    IF (IERN.NE.36220.AND.IERN.NE.36230.AND.IERN.NE.36240.AND.IERN.NE
    + 36250) GO TO 280
    IERN = 36200
    INE = 4
280 ISZ = INE/4.4 + 2
    IF (NGROUP.EQ.O) GOTO 290
    MGROUP = BASE(JPOINT+1)+0.1
    IF (MGROUP.NE.NGROUP) GOTO 300
290 CALL R19262 (MN,IPLOT1,ITYPE,NE,STRSS,IRET,NCASE,INE)
    IF (IRET.NE.1) GOTO 300
    IPRIME = JPOINT-JROW 17-1
    CALL R19263 (NODES,ISZ,INE,IMID,IERN)
    CALL R19264 (POINTS,MN,MNE,NODES,ISZ,IPLOT1,ITYPE,NE,STRSS,NCASE)
        CALL TYPENC (NOCHAR)
300 CONTINUE
    GOTO 27O
310 IF (L1.GT.1) GOTO 320
    YSPACE=0.6
    IF(NCONT.GT.15) YSPACE =0.7
    IF(NCONT.GT.22) YSPACE=0.5
    IF(NCONT.GT.34) YSPACE=0.35
3 2 0 ~ C A L L ~ C R S I Z E ( 0 . 3 )
    IF (IAB(IPOWER).LT.6) GOTO 330
    POWER = IPOWER
    STRSS = STRSS/10.**POWER
    NDP = 1
    STRSB = STRSS
    IF(ABS(STRSS).LT.1.0E-12) STRSB = 1.OE-12
```

```
        IPRIME = ALOG10(ABS(STRSB))
        IF(STRSB.LT. 10.) NDP = -IPRIME+4-NDIG
        XK = XP-5.1-NDP*0.2
        IF (L1.NE.1) GOTO }33
        CALL PLOTCL(XP-6.2,YK-7.0,8HMULTIPLY,8)
        CALL PLOTCL(XP-6.2,YK-7.5,5HBY 10,5)
        CALL CRSIZE(0.2)
        CALL PLOTNI(XP-5.1,YK-7.3,IPOWER)
    330 YL=YK-7.5-L1*YSPACE
    CALL PLOTNO (XP-4.5,YL,STRSS,0.3,4)
    CALL CRSIZE(0.2)
    CALL POINT(XP-4.0,YL)
    CALL TYPENC(NOCHAR)
    CALL POINT (XP-4.0,YL)
    CALL JOIN(XP-2.5,YL)
        CALL TYPENC(NOCHAR)
        CALL POINT (XP-2.5,YL)
        CALL JOIN(XP-1.0,YL)
            CALL TYPENC(NOCHAR)
        340 CONTINUE
        RETURN
        1 FORMAT(///,10X,47HCONTOUR PLOTTING ROUTINE ENTERED FOR PLOT TYPE
    +I3,/,10X,I3,28H CONTOURS ARE TO BE PLOTTED, )
    2 FORMAT (10X,44HREQUESTED PLOTTING RANGE IS UPTO MAXIMUM OF ,E12.3
    3 FORMAT(/,20X,38HABOVE PLOTTING RANGE UNSATISFACTORY,
    +/,42H ****** THIS PLOT ABANDONED ****** )
        END
```

)

## Finite element mesh digitising program.

This program was designed to aid in the rapid development of simple finite element models. The program works on the Prime 400 computer using a sigma $\$ 5660$ colour plotting terminal and a bitpad digitising tablet. The program is written entirely in FORTRAN 66 and utilises GINO plotting routines. A few Primos subroutines are also used therefore precluding the possibility of transfer to a different machine.

The program is simple and interactive, but presently allows no editing of data. The program is supported at all stages by HELP messages and should never leave the user stranded. All input statements check for errors and therefore stop the program 'crashing' when faulty data is input.

The program works at two command levels. The first is a 'Menu' (list) of sub commands which allows any of the sub-menu's to be accessed.

On initialisation of the program the computer responds with the request COMMAND:. Typing Help will list out the main menu of commands with an explanation (Figure ap2.1 lists all the menu's).

If an initial command other than Axis or Resume is typed then an error will be flagged since nothing meaningful can be achieved before the bitpad dimensions are set or a list of nodal coordinates is available from a previous session.

## Reading data from the bitpad.

The bitpad sends a continuous stream of coordinate data while the pen or cursor is within 10 mm of the digitising surface. This is sent in the format $x, y,\{0$ or 1$\}$, where $x$ and $y$ are sent as integer numbers in units of 0.1 mm and the finaldigit is one if the pen is in contact and zero otherwise.

The bitpad information is read by the subrotine BPOINT into a 3 element array $A$. If $A(3)=0$ the coordinate is ignored and a

Appendix 2 - Mesh generator.
second one is read until $A(3)=1$. Since the string of coordinates continues to arrive after the required one has been read it is necessary to make the computer ignore all the exess data. This is simply done by ignoring any coordinate which is within 5 mm of the previous one.

> Defining the coordinates and scaling of the digitised data using the Axes command.

The Axes command requests the definition of some coordinates and then their location on the bitpad. There are different definitions for the 2 D and 3D programs (Figures ap2.2 and ap2.3)

2D definition (ap2.2). The computer requests the true coordinates of the points at the bottom left and top right of the drawing. Then it asks the user to locate the points on the bitpad, i.e. press down the pen on the equivalent points on the drawing.

3D definition (ap2.3). The computer requests the true $x, y, z$ coordinates of the six points shown (in the correct order) and then their location on the bitpad.

## Generating nodes.

With the axis system defined it is now possible to generate nodes, by first issuing the command Nodes. The computer will respond with a request to switch input to the bitpad. This done it is a simple matter of locating the required node on the drawing and pressing down the pen. The computer then reads the bitpad coordinate and calculates the true coordinate. Note that for the $3 D$ program the node must be located on both drawings, the left hand one first.

Three dedicated areas are set asside on the bit pad (and nodes cannot be generated at these points). Their purpose is to allow control of the program.

They are:

1) Accept node.
2) Reject last node.
3) Exit node generation - return to main menu.

Generation of Elements and Pafblocks.
When node generation is complete, and the program has returned to the main menu, the commands for Elements or Pafblocks can be issued. The two routines are very similar except for a request for the number of elements along each side of the Pafblocks.

The computer first requests the type of element required (help will give a list), the computer knows the number of sides each element has. If pafblocks are being used the computer will request the type of pafblock to be used (only 1 and 2 are supported - Help will give advice on the choice).

A cursor will now be put up on the graphics screen, this is moved using the cursor control pad. The cursor is used to locate the nodes to define an element or pafblock. When the cursor is positioned the node is selected by pushing the <spacebar> key. The node selected will be the one closest to the cursor position. Note that on this menu no <cr> is required after a key is pressed.

If the wrong node is chosen it may be rejected immediately after selection by pressing the $R$ key. There is presently no way of correcting topology errors later on. If an element has been defined wrongly, and this is noticed before the last node is picked, the whole element can be rejected by pressing $B$. To select a different element type press E and to set the property number press $P$. When all elements or pafblocks are complete type $F$ to return to the main menu.

The basic data for the model is now complete. To create a PAFEC data file type Stop. The computer will respond with a request for a file name and the data will be written to this file. For a run to be made additional modules will have to be edited in by hand. e.g. Plates.and.shells, Beams, Loads,

Appendix 2 - Mesh generator.

Restraints.
To pause in the middle of a model generation use the command Quit, a dump file will then be generated which can be Resumed at a later date.

Figure ap2.4 shows the computer terminal layout.

Figure ap 2.1 - Menu's


Appendix 2 - Mesh generator.

Figure ap2.2 - 2D Axes definition.


Figure ap2.3-3D Axes definition.


Appendix 2 - Mesh generator.

Figure ap2.4-Terminal layout.


```
    INTEGER*2 A(3),B(3),C(3),NN,EN,DUPLX$,NEN,TOLE,OFIL(8),PN
    REAL*4 CPX(6),CPY(6),CPZ(6),PSCAL,CXSCAL,CYSCAL,CZSCAL,VP(3)
    LOGICAL LOG,CLOG,RLOG,LAXIS,ELOG,REFLOG(100), ERLOG
    INTEGER*4 TOPO(11,100),IEL,TOPOP(14,100),AXIS(12)
    COMMON/BLK1/ A,B,C,NN,TOLE,PSCAL,CXSCAL,CYSCAL,CZSCAL,CPX,CPY,CPZ
+, LOG, CLOG, RLOG, LAXIS,X(100),Y(100),Z(100),TOPO, ELOG,AXIS
+, EN, IEN, NEN, OF IL, XP(100), YP(100), LINE (80), IEL, TOPOP, PN, NPN
+, REFLOG,TANTHE,THETA,ALPHA,BETA,VP,AXES(12),XPMIN, YPMIN, PCZ
```

```
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    DATA VP(1),VP(2),VP(3)/1.0,1.0,1.0/
    CALL S5660
    CALL WINDOW(2)
    CALL CHASIZ(3.,2.)
    TOLE=5
    EN=1
    NN=1
    PN=1
1 CALL TNOUA('Command : ',10)
    READ(1,100)IA
100 FORMAT(A1)
    LOG=.FALSE.
    IF(IA.EQ.'N') CALL NODES
    IF(IA.EQ.'E') CALL ELEM
    IF(IA.EQ.'P') CALL PAFBL
    IF(IA.EQ.'A') CALL SAXIS
    IF(IA.EQ.'D') CALL DRAW
    IF(IA.EQ.'Q') CALL EXIT2
    IF(IA.EQ.'R') CALL SAVE
    IF(IA.EQ.'T') CALL DEVEND
    IF(IA.EQ.'T') CALL T4010
    IF(IA.EQ.'T') CALL WINDOW(2)
    IF(IA.EQ.'T') LOG=.TRUE.
    IF(IA.EQ.'V') CALL DEVEND
    IF(IA.EQ.'V') CALL TREND
    IF(IA.EQ.'V') CALL WINDOW(2)
    IF(IA.EQ.'V') LOG=.TRUE.
    IF(IA.EQ.'V') CALL TNOU('VDU ONLY SUITABLE FOR NODE PLOTTING',35)
    IF(IA.EQ.'H') CALL HELP1
    IF(IA.EQ.'S') CALL EXIT1
    IF(.NOT.LOG) CALL TNOU('Command not known',17)
    GOTO 1
    END
    SUBROUTINE SAXIS
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    LOG=.TRUE.
    CALL TNOU('Enter point coordinates as shown on instructions',48)
    DO 1 IP=1,6
    ENCODE(4,110,0FIL) IP
110 FORMAT(I4)
    CALL TNOUA('Point ',6)
    CALL TNOUA(OFIL,4)
    CALL TNOUA(' : ',4)
1 READ(1,*) CPX(IP),CPY(IP),CPZ(IP)
    CALL TNOU('Switch to bit-pad',17)
    I=DUPLX$(-1)
    CALL DUPLX$(OR(:140000,I))
```

```
    DO 4 IP=1,6
    CALL TNOUA('Locate point ',13)
    WRITE(1,110) IP
    CALL BPOINT
    IP1=((IP-1)*2)+1
    IP2=IP1+1
    AXIS(IP1)=A(1)
    AXIS(IP2)=A(2)
    TANTH1=((AXIS(4)-AXIS(2))/(AXIS(3)-AXIS(1)))
    TANTH2=((AXIS(1)-AXIS(5))/(AXIS(6)-AXIS(2)))
    TANTH3=((AXIS(10)-AXIS(8))/(AXIS(9)-AXIS(7)))
    TANTH4=((AXIS(7)-AXIS(11))/(AXIS(12)-AXIS(8)))
    TANTHE = (TANTH1+TANTH2+TANTH3+TANTH4)/4.
    THETA=ATAN(TANTHE)
    DO }999\textrm{K}=1,1
    AXES(K)=AXIS(K)
    CXSCAL=(CPX(2)-CPX(1))/(SQRT((AXES(3)-AXES(1))**2+(AXES(4)-AXES(2
)
+)**2))
    CYSCAL=(CPY(5)-CPY(4))/(SQRT((AXES(9)-AXES(7))**2+(AXES(10)-AXES(
8
    +))**2))
    CZSCL1=(CPZ(3)-CPZ(1))/(SQRT((AXES(6)-AXES(2))**2+(AXES(2)-AXES(5
+))**2))
    CZSCL2=(CPZ(6)-CPZ(4))/(SQRT((AXES(12)-AXES(8))**2+(AXES(11)-AXES
    +(7))**2))
    CZSCAL=(CZSCL1+CZSCL2)/2.
    PCX=(CPX(1)+CPX(2))/2.
    PCY=(CPY(4)+CPY(5))/2.
    PCZ=(CPZ(1)+CPZ(2)+CPZ(4)+CPZ(6))/4.
    CALL TNOU('Switch to terminal',18)
    CALL DUPLX$(I)
    LAXIS=.TRUE.
    CALL PLSET
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE BPOINT
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
1 READ(1,*) A
    IF(A(3).NE.1) GOTO 1
    IF(IABS(A(1)-B(1)).LT.TOLE.AND.IABS(A(2)-B(2)).LT.TOLE)GOTO 1
    B(1)=A(1)
    B(2)=A(2)
    CALL TNOUA('',1)
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE NODES
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
```

```
    IF(.NOT.LAXIS) CALL TNOU('Axes not set',12)
    LOG=.TRUE.
    IF(.NOT.LAXIS) RETURN
    CALL TNOU('Switch to bit-pad',17)
    I=DUPLX$(-1)
    CALL DUPLX$(OR(:140000,I))
1 CALL BPOINT
    CALL BITCOM
    IF(CLOG) GOTO 1
    NN = NN-1
    IF(RLOG) GOTO 2
    C(1)=A (1)
    C(2)=A(2)
    CALL BPOINT
    CALL BITCOM
    X(NN)=((C(1)-AXIS(1))*COS(THETA)+(C(2)-AXIS(2))*SIN(THETA))*CXSCA
L
    ++CPX(1)
    Y(NN)=((A(1)-AXIS(7))*COS(THETA)+(A(2)-AXIS(8))*SIN(THETA))*CYSCA
L
    ++CPY(4)
    Z(NN)=(CPZ(1)+CPZ(4))/2.+CZSCAL*((C(2)-AXIS(2))-(C(1)-AXIS(1))*TA
N
    +THE+(A(2)-AXIS(8))-(A(1)-AXIS(7))*TANTHE)*COS(THETA)/2.
    CALL PLOTCO
    CALL PPOINT
    IF(RLOG) GOTO 2
    GOTO 1
2 CALL TNOU('Switch to terminal',18)
    CALL DUPLX$(I)
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE PPOINT
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    CALL PENSEL(15,0,0)
    CALL MOVTO2(XP(NN),YP(NN))
    CALL SYMBOL(7)
    CALL MOVBY2(-15.,-4.)
    CALL CHAINT(NN,5)
    CALL CHAMOD
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE BITCOM
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    CLOG=.FALSE.
    RLOG=.FALSE.
    NN=NN+1
    IF(A(1).LT.240.AND.A(1).GT.100.AND.A(2).LT.1920.AND.A(2).GT.1820)
```

```
    +GOTO 1000
        IF(A(1).LT.240.AND.A(1).GT.100.AND.A(2).LT.1780.AND.A(2).GT.1650)
    +GOTO 1001
        IF(A(1).LT.240.AND.A(1).GT.100.AND.A(2).LT.1600.AND.A(2).GT.1500)
    +GOTO 1002
    GOTO 1003
1000 CALL TNOU('Point accepted',14)
    GOTO 1003
1001 CALL TNOU('Point rejected, redefine node on BOTH drawings',46)
    NN=NN-1
    CLOG=.TRUE.
    RETURN
1002 CLOG=.FALSE.
    RLOG=.TRUE.
1003 RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE HELP1
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    WRITE(1, 100)
100 FORMAT('MENU of Commands at this level is as follows :',/
    +'N - Generate node information',/
    +'A - Set bit-pad drawing dimensions (AXES)',/
    +'E - Generate element information',/
    +'P - Generate PAFBLOCKS information',/
    +'D - Draw all accepted information on screen',/
    +'S - Stop generating session, output data'./.
    +'Q - QUIT and dump all data generated to a file',/.
    +'R - RESUME session using data from previous dump',/,
    +'T - Change teminal type to tektronix'./,
    +)
            LOG=.TRUE.
            RETURN
            END
            SUBROUTINE EXIT1
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
1 CALL RNAM$A('Enter output file name',22,A$FUPP,OFIL, 16)
    CALL SRCH$$(K$DELE,OFIL,16,0,K2,K1)
    CALL SRCH$$(K$WRIT,OFIL,16,1,K2,K1)
    CALL ERRPR$(K$IRTN,K1,0,0,0)
    IF(K1.NE.0) GOTO 1
C. ----- WRITE A CONTROL MODULE
    WRITE(5,99) OFIL
99 FORMAT('CONTROL',/,'READ.FROM.',8A2,/,'DOUBLE',/,'CONTROL.END')
    WRITE(5,100)
C _-_--- WRITE STATEMENT MODIFIED TO ENSURE THAT E FORMAT
C _-_-- DOES NOT HAVE A SPACE AFTER THE E CHARACTER, AS PAFEC WILL NOT
C --m- READ AN E FORMAT WITH A SPACE.
    DO }105\textrm{I}=1,\textrm{NN
```

```
    J=0
    ENCODE(80,101,LINE) I,X(I),Y(I),Z(I)
1000
    J=J+1
    IF(J.GE.40) GOTO 105
    IF(LINE(J).EQ.'E ') LINE(J)='E+'
') LINE(J)='IF(LINE(J).EQ.'
') LINE(J)=' IF(LINE(J).EQ.'
    GOTO 1000
CALCLWTLIN$(1,LINE,40,K1)
C ----- END OF NODE WRITE STATEMENT
    IF(EN.EQ.1) GOTO 1003
    WRITE(5,102)
    EN=EN-1
    DO 2 I=1,EN
    I2=TOPO(11,I)+2
2 WRITE(5,103) I,(TOPO(J,I),J=1,I2)
102 FORMAT('ELEMENTS',/,'NUMB ELEM PROP TOPO')
103 FORMAT(I5,I 10,9I5)
C _---- PAFBLOCKS OUTPUT
1003 IF(TOPOP(1,1).EQ.0) GOTO 110
    WRITE(5,111)
111 FORMAT('PAFBLOCKS',/,'BLOC TYPE ELEM PROP N1 N2 N3 TOPO')
    PN=PN-1
    DO 3 I=1,PN
3 WRITE(5,112)I,TOPOP(11,I),TOPOP(1,I),TOPOP(2,I),(TOPOP(J,I),J=12,
1
    +4),(TOPOP(J1,I),J1=3,10)
112 FORMAT(2I5,I10,12I5)
    WRITE(5,113)
113 FORMAT('MESH',/,'REFE SPAC')
    DO 114 I=1,100
114 IF(REFLOG(I)) WRITE(5,115) I.I
115 FORMAT(2I5)
110 CALL WTLIN$(1,'END.OF.DATA ',6,K1)
1002 CALL SRCH$$(K$CLOS,0,0,1,K2,K1)
    CALL ERRPR$(K$NRTN,K1,0,0,0)
100 FORMAT('NODES'./.'NODE X Y Z')
101 FORMAT(I4,10X,E10.4,10X,E10.4,10X,E10.4)
    CALL DEVEND
    CALL EXIT
    END
    SUBROUTINE ELEM
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    LOG=.TRUE .
    J 1=1
    IEN=2
101 CALL TNOUA('Enter element type number : ',28)
    NEN=0
    READ(1.*,ERR=107) IEL
    IF(IEL.EQ.44200.OR.IEL.EQ.34200) NEN=4
    IF(IEL.EQ.36200) NEN=4
```

```
        IF(IEL.EQ. 39200) NEN=4
        IF(IEL.EQ.39300) NEN=4
        IF(IEL.EQ.41320.OR.IEL.EQ.44100) NEN=3
        IF(IEL.EQ. 36100) NEN=3
        IF(IEL.EQ. 39.100) NEN=3
        IF(IEL.EQ.44210) NEN=8
        IF(IEL.EQ. 36610) NEN=8
        IF(IEL.EQ.36210) NEN=8
        IF(IEL.EQ.45210) NEN=8
        IF(IEL.EQ.43210) NEN=8
        IF(IEL.EQ.43310) NEN=3
        IF(IEL.EQ.39210) NEN=8
        IF(IEL.EQ. 34000) NEN=2
        IF(IEL.EQ.44110) NEN=6
        IF(IEL.EQ. 36110) NEN=6
        IF(IEL.EQ.45110) NEN=6
        IF(IEL.EQ.43110) NEN=6
        IF(IEL.EQ.39110) NEN=8
107 IF(NEN.EQ.O) CALL HELP3
    IF(NEN.EQ.O) GOTO 101
100 CALL CURDEF(' FRHEPBC*.')
    CALL TNOU('+**/CD',6)
    CALL CURSOR(ICOM,CX,CY)
    IF(ICOM.EQ.2) RETURN
    IF(ICOM.EQ.3)GOTO }100
    IF(ICOM.EQ.4) CALL HELP2
    IF(ICOM.EQ.4) GOTO 100
    IF(ICOM.EQ.5) GOTO 101
    IF(ICOM.EQ.6) GOTO }10
    IF(ICOM.EQ.7) GOTO 104
    IF(ICOM.EQ.8) IEN=IEN-1
    IF(ICOM.EQ.8) GOTO 105
    IF(ICOM.EQ.9) GOTO 1001
    ELOG=.FALSE.
    TOLE 1=TOLE/10.
    IF(ABS(CX-XP(J1)).LT.TOLE1.AND.ABS(CY-YP(J1)).LT.TOLE1) GOTO 1
105 J 1=J 1+1
    IF(J1.GT.NN) TOLE!=TOLE1*2.
    IF(J1.GT.NN) J1=1
    GOTO 102
1 CALL PENSEL}(2,0,0
    WRITE(1,995) J1
995 FORMAT('NODE CHOSEN = ',I3)
    CALL MOVTO2(XP(J1),YP(J1))
    CALL SYMBOL(8)
    CALL PENSEL(1,0,0)
    IEN=IEN+1
    TOPO(IEN,EN)=J1
    CALL TNOUA('',1)
    IF((IEN-2).GE.NEN) GOTO 1003
    GOTO 100
1002 CALL SYMBOL (8)
IEN=IEN-1
GOTO 100
```

```
1001 CALL TNOU('Incorrect key pressed',21)
    GOTO 100
1003 CALL PLOTEL
    TOPO(1,EN)=IEL
    TOPO (2,EN)=IPROP
    TOPO(11,EN)=NEN
    EN=EN+1
    IEN=2
    ELOG=.TRUE.
    GOTO 100
103 CALL TNOUA('Enter property number : ',24)
    READ(1,*) IPROP
    GOTO 100
104 IEN=2
C DELETEING ROUTINE FOR ELEMENT PICTURE
    IF(ELOG) EN=EN-1
    GOTO 100
    END
    SUBROUTINE HELP2
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    WRITE (1,1)
FORMAT('Menu of commands at ELEMENT level',//,
    +'<spacebar> Select node at cursor',/.
    +'R - Reject last selected node',/,
    +'E - Redefine element type'./,
    +'F - Finish element generation, Return to Main Menu',/,
    +'P - Set element property number',/,
    +'B - Begin definition of present element again')
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE HELP3
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    WRITE(1,1)
FORMAT('Element types are as follows :',//.
    +'44200 - 4 noded bending and in-plane plate',/
    +'44210 - " " " " ",/,
    +'44100 - " " "',/,
    +'44110 - 6 noded " "',/,
    +'41320 - }3\mathrm{ noded hybrid stress plate bending'./,
    +'34000 - }2\mathrm{ noded simple beam element'./.
    +'34200 - 2 active+2 offset defining nodes, offset beam',/
    +'43210 - 8 Noded curved shell semi-loof element'./.
    +'43310 - 3 Noded curved beam semi-loof element'./,
    +'43110 - }6\mathrm{ Noded curved shell semi-loof element',/,
    +'45210 - 8 Noded thick shell element',/,
    +'45110 - 6 Noded thick shell element',/,
    +'39*** - Series of elements for heat transfer calcs',/,
```

```
    +'36*** - Series of isoparametric shell elements'./,
    +)
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE PLOTEL
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM\ERRD.F
    CALL PENSEL(3,0,0)
    XC=0.0
    YC=0.0
    DO 1 I1=1,NEN
    I2=I 1+2
    XC=XP(TOPO(I2,EN))+XC
1 YC=YP(TOPO(I2,EN))+YC
    XC=XC/NEN
    YC=YC/NEN
    CALL MOVTO2(XC,YC)
    CALL MOVBY2(-15.,-4.)
    CALL CHAINT(EN,3)
    IF(IEL.EQ.34200) CALL PL3420
    IF(IEL.EQ.34000) CALL PL3400
    IF(NEN.EQ.4) CALL PL4420
    IF(NEN.EQ.8) CALL PL4421
    IF(NEN.EQ.6) CALL PL4411
    IF(NEN.EQ.3) CALL PL.4132
    CALL CHAMOD
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE PL3400
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    CALL PENSEL(4,0,0)
    CALL MOVTO2(XP(TOPO(3,EN)),YP(TOPO(3,EN)))
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPO(4,EN)),YP(TOPO(4,EN)))
    CALL PENSEL(3,0,0)
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE PL3420
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    CALL PENSEL(4,0,0)
    CALL MOVTO2(XP(TOPO(3,EN)),YP(TOPO(3,EN)))
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPO(5,EN)),YP(TOPO(5,EN)))
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPO(6,EN)),YP(TOPO(6,EN)))
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPO(4,EN)),YP(TOPO(4,EN)))
    CALL PENSEL(3,0,0)
    RETURN
    END
```

SUBROUTINE PL4132
\$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
\$INSERT SYSCOM>A\$KEYS
\$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
\$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
CALL MOVTO2 (XP(TOPO (3, EN)) , YP(TOPO (3,EN)))
CALL LINTO2 (XP(TOPO (4, EN)), YP(TOPO (4, EN)))
CALL LINTO2 (XP(TOPO (5, EN)), YP(TOPO (5, EN)))
IF (IEL.EQ. 43200) RETURN
IF (TOPO (1, EN).EQ. 43200) RETURN
CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPO (3,EN)), YP(TOPO(3,EN)))
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE PL4411
\$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
\$INSERT SYSCOM>A\$KEYS
\$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
\$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
CALL MOVTO2 (XP(TOPO (3, EN)) , YP(TOPO (3,EN)))
CALL LINTO2 $(X P(\operatorname{TOPO}(6, E N)), Y P(\operatorname{TOPO}(6, E N)))$
CALL LINTO2 (XP(TOPO(4, EN)), YP(TOPO (4, EN)))
CALL LINTO2 (XP(TOPO (7,EN)), YP(TOPO (7,EN)))
CALL LINTO2 (XP(TOPO (5, EN)), YP(TOPO (5, EN)))
CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPO (8, EN)), YP(TOPO (8, EN)))
CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPO (3,EN)),YP(TOPO(3,EN)))
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE PL4420
\$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
\$INSERT SYSCOM>A\$KEYS
\$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
\$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
CALL MOVTO2(XP(TOPO (3, EN)), YP(TOPO (3, EN)))
CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPO (4, EN)), YP(TOPO (4, EN)))
CALL LINTO2 (XP(TOPO $(6, E N)), Y P(T O P O(6, E N)))$
CALL LINTO2 (XP(TOPO (5, EN)), YP(TOPO (5, EN)))
CALL LINTO2 (XP(TOPO $3, E N)), Y P(\operatorname{TOPO}(3, E N)))$
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE PL4421
\$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
\$INSERT SYSCOM>A\$KEYS
\$INSERT SYSCOM $>$ KEYS.F
\$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
CALL MOVTO2(XP(TOPO (3, EN)), YP(TOPO (3, EN)))
CALL LINTO2 (XP(TOPO (7,EN)), YP(TOPO (7,EN)))
CALL LINTO2 (XP(TOPO (4, EN)), YP(TOPO (4, EN)))
CALL LINTO2 (XP(TOPO (9,EN)), YP(TOPO (9,EN)))
CALL LINTO2 (XP(TOPO (6,EN)), YP(TOPO (6,EN))).
CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPO (10, EN)), YP(TOPO (10, EN)))
CALL LINTO2 (XP(TOPO (5, EN)), YP(TOPO (5, EN)))
CALL LINTO2 (XP(TOPO $(8, E N)), Y P(\operatorname{TOPO}(8, E N)))$
CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPO (3,EN)), YP(TOPO (3,EN)))
RETURN

```
    END
    SUBROUTINE DRAW
    $INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
    $INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    LOG=.TRUE.
    CALL PICCLE
1000 ERLOG=.FALSE.
    CALL TNOUA('Enter viewing position : ',25)
    READ(1,*,ERR=999) VP
    IF(VP(1).EQ.0.0.AND.VP(2).EQ.0.0.AND.VP(3).EQ.0.0) ERLOG=.TRUE.
    IF(ERLOG) CALL TNOU('Cannot view from (0,0,0)',24)
    IF(ERLOG) GOTO 1000
    CALL PLSET
    IF(NN.EQ.0) RETURN
    NN 1=NN
    DO 1 NN=1,NN1
    CALL PLOTCO
1 CALL PPOINT
    NN=NN1
    IF(EN.EQ.1) GOTO 3
    IEN 1=EN-1
    DO 2 EN=1,IEN1
    IEL=TOPO(1,EN)
    NEN =TOPO(11,EN)
2 CALL PLOTEL
    EN=IEN1+1
        IF(NP.EQ. 1) RETURN
    INP=NP-1
    DO 4 NP=1,INP
    NPN=8
    IF(TOPOP(14,NP).EQ.0) NPN=6
    CALL PLOTPB
4 CALL PBENOE
    NP=INP+1
    CALL CHAMOD
    RETURN
999 CALL TNOU('Error in coordinates',20)
        GOTO }100
    END
    SUBROUTINE PAFBL
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    LOG=.TRUE.
    J1=1
    IPN=2
101 CALL TNOUA('Enter element type number : ',28)
    NPN=0
    READ(1,*,ERR=107) IEL
108 CALL TNOUA('Enter pafblock type, 1 or 2.: 1,30)
    READ(1,*,ERR=109) PT
```

```
        NPN=8
        IF(PT.EQ.2) NPN=6
        GOTO 100
    CALL HELP3
        GOTO 101
100 CALL CURDEF(' FRHEPBC*.')
    CALL TNOU('+-*/CD',6)
    CALL CURSOR(ICOM,CX,CY)
    IF(ICOM.EQ.2) RETURN
    IF(ICOM.EQ.3)GOTO }100
    IF(ICOM.EQ.4) CALL HELP2
    IF(ICOM.EQ.4) GOTO 100
    IF(ICOM.EQ.5) GOTO 101
    IF(ICOM.EQ.6) GOTO }10
    IF(ICOM.EQ.7) GOTO 104
    IF(ICOM.EQ.8) IPN=IPN-1
    IF(ICOM.EQ.8) GOTO 105
    IF(ICOM.EQ.9) GOTO 1001
    ELOG=.FALSE.
    TOLE 1=TOLE*CXSCAL
    IF(ABS(CX-XP(J1)).LT.TOLE1.AND.ABS(CY-YP(J1)).LT.TOLE1) GOTO 1
102
    J1=J1+1
        IF(J1.GT.NN) TOLE1=TOLE1*2.
        IF(J1.GT.NN) J1=1
        GOTO 102
        CALL PENSEL(2,0,0)
        WRITE(1,995) J1
995 FORMAT('NODE CHOSEN = ',I3)
        CALL MOVTO2(XP(J1),YP(J1))
        CALL SYMBOL(8)
        CALL PENSEL(15,0,0)
        IPN = IPN+1
        TOPOP(IPN,PN)=J1
        CALL TNOUA('',1)
        IF(IPN.GE.(NPN+2)) GOTO 1003
        GOTO 100
1002 CALL SYMBOL(8)
        IPN = I PN-1
        GOTO 100
1001 CALL TNOU('Incorrect key pressed',21)
    GOTO 100
1003 CALL PLOTPB
            CALL CHAMOD
            CALL TNOUA('Enter number of elements on MAUVE line : ',41)
            READ(1,*) TOPOP(12,PN)
            REFLOG(TOPOP(12,PN))=.TRUE.
            CALL TNOUA('Enter number of elements on TURQUOISE line : ',45)
            READ(1,*) TOPOP(13,PN)
            REFLOG(TOPOP(13,PN))=.TRUE .
            IF(NPN.EQ.6) CALL TNOUA('Enter number of elements on ***** line :
+',41)
    IF(NPN.EQ.6) READ(1,*) TOPOP(14, PN)
    IF(NPN.EQ.6) REFLOG(TOPOP(14,PN))=.TRUE.
    CALL PBENOE
```

```
    TOPOP(1,PN)=IEL
    TOPOP(2, PN ) = IPROP
    TOPOP(11,PN)=PT
    PN}=\textrm{PN}+
    IPN=2
    ELOG=.TRUE.
    GOTO 100
103 CALL TNOUA('Enter property number : ',24)
        READ(1,*)IPROP
        GOTO 100
104 IPN=2
C DELETEING ROUTINE FOR ELEMENT PICTURE
        IF(ELOG) PN=PN-1
        GOTO 100
109 CALL TNOU('Pafblocks : 1= 8 noded rectangular',34)
    CALL TNOU(' 2= 6 noded triangular.',34)
        GOTO }10
        END
        SUBROUTINE PLOTPB
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    XC=0.0
    YC=0.0
    DO 1 I 1=1,NPN
    I2=I 1+2
    XC=XP(TOPOP(I2,PN))+XC
1 YC=YP(TOPOP(I2,PN))+YC
    XC=XC/NPN
    YC=YC/NPN
    CALL MOVTO2(XC,YC)
    CALL PENSEL(5,0,0)
    CALL MOVBY2(-15.,-4.)
    CALL CHAINT(PN,3)
    IF(NPN.EQ.8) CALL PLPB1
    IF(NPN.EQ.6) CALL PLPB2
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE PBENOE
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    CALL CHASIZ(6.,4.)
    CALL PENSEL(5,0,0)
    CALL MOVTO2(XP(TOPOP(7,PN)),YP(TOPOP(7,PN)))
    I1=TOPOP(12,PN)
    CALL CHAINT(I1,2)
    CALL PENSEL(6,0,0)
    CALL MOVTO2(XP(TOPOP(8,PN)),YP(TOPOP(8,PN)))
    I =TOPOP(13,PN)
    CALL CHAINT(I1,2)
    CALL PENSEL(7,0,0)
```

```
    IF(NPN.EQ.6) CALL MOVTO2(XP(TOPOP(9,PN)),YP(TOPOP(9,PN)))
    I 1=TOPOP(14,PN)
    IF(NPN.EQ.6) CALL CHAINT(I1,2)
    CALL CHASIZ(3.,2.)
    CALL CHAMOD
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE PLPB;
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    CALL MOVTO2(XP(TOPOP(3,PN)),YP(TOPOP(3,PN)))
    CALL PENSEL(5,0,0)
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPOP(7,PN)),YP(TOPOP(7,PN)))
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPOP(4,PN)),YP(TOPOP(4,PN)))
    CALL PENSEL(6,0,0)
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPOP(9,PN)),YP(TOPOP(9,PN)))
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPOP(6,PN)),YP(TOPOP(6,PN)))
    CALL PENSEL(5,0,0)
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPOP(10,PN)),YP(TOPOP(10,PN)))
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPOP(5,PN)), YP(TOPOP(5,PN)))
    CALL PENSEL(6,0,0)
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPOP(8,PN)),YP(TOPOP(8,PN)))
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPOP(3,PN)),YP(TOPOP(3,PN)))
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE PLPB2
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    CALL MOVTO2(XP(TOPOP(3,PN)),YP(TOPOP(3,PN)))
    CALL PENSEL(5,0,0)
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPOP(6,PN)),YP(TOPOP(6,PN)))
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPOP(4,PN)),YP(TOPOP(4,PN)))
    CALL PENSEL(6,0,0)
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPOP(7,PN)),YP(TOPOP(7,PN)))
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPOP(5,PN)),YP(TOPOP(5,PN)))
    CALL PENSEL(7,0,0)
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPOP(8,PN)),YP(TOPOP(8,PN)))
    CALL LINTO2(XP(TOPOP(3,PN)),YP(TOPOP(3,PN)))
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE PLSET
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    HEIGHT=0.0
    ANG=ATAN((CPY(5)-CPY(4))/(CPX(2)-CPX(1)))
    IF(VP(1).EQ.O.0.AND.VP(2).EQ.0.0) ALPHA=0.0
    IF(VP(1).EQ.O.O.AND.VP(2).EQ.0.0) GOTO }9
    ALPHA=ATAN2(VP(2),VP(1))
```

$\operatorname{BETA2}=\operatorname{SQRT}(V P(1) * V P(1)+V P(2) * V P(2))$
BETA=ATAN2 (VP(3), BETA2)
IF (ABS (BETA).GT.1.55) GOTO 100
XPMIN $=(\operatorname{CPX}(2)-\operatorname{CPX}(1)) * \operatorname{SIN}(A L P H A) * 1.1$
WIDTH $=\mathrm{XPMIN}+(\mathrm{CPY}(5)-\mathrm{CPY}(4)) * \operatorname{COS}(A L P H A)$
HEIGHT $=((\mathrm{CPZ}(3)-\mathrm{CPZ}(1)+\mathrm{CPZ}(6)-\mathrm{CPZ}(4)) / 2). * \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{BETA})$
YPMIN $=\operatorname{SQRT}((\operatorname{CPX}(2)-\operatorname{CPX}(1)) * * 2+(\operatorname{CPY}(5)-\operatorname{CPY}(4)) * * 2) * \operatorname{COS}(A N G-A L P H A) *$
S
$+\mathrm{IN}(\mathrm{BETA}) /(\operatorname{COS}($ BETA $) * .9)$
HEIGHT $=\mathrm{HEIGHT}+$ YPMIN
GOTO 101
100 HEIGHT $=\mathrm{CPY}$ (5)-CPY(4)
WIDTH $=$ CPX(2)-CPX(1)
YPM IN $=0.0$
XPMIN $=0.0$
GOTO 101
101 PSCAL $1=220 . /$ HEIGHT
PSCAL2=250./WIDTH
PSCAL=AMIN1 (PSCAL1, PSCAL2)
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE PLOTCO
\$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
\$INSERT SYSCOM>A\$KEYS
\$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
\$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
$X N=X(N N)-C P Y(1)$
$Y N=Y(N N)-C P Y(4)$
IF (ABS (BETA).GT.1.55) GOTO 3
$\mathrm{XP}(\mathrm{NN})=\left(\mathrm{YN}{ }^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\right.$ ALPHA $)+X N^{*} \operatorname{SIN}($ ALPHA $\left.)+X P M I N\right) * P S C A L$
IF (YN.EQ.O.0.AND. XN.EQ.0.0) GOTO 2
$1 \quad \mathrm{YP}(\mathrm{NN})=\left(Z(N N) * \operatorname{COS}(B E T A)-\operatorname{SQRT}\left(X N^{*} * 2+Y N * * 2\right) * \operatorname{SIN}(B E T A) * \operatorname{COS}(\operatorname{ATAN} 2(Y N\right.$,
X

+ N) - ALPHA $)+$ YPMIN )*PSCAL
RETURN
$2 \quad Y(N N)=(Z(N N) * \operatorname{COS}(B E T A)+Y P M I N) * P S C A L$
RETURN
$3 \quad X P(N N)=X N * P S C A L$
$Y P(N N)=Y N * P S C A L$
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE EXIT2
\$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
\$INSERT SYSCOM>A\$KEYS
\$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
\$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
CALL RNAM $\$$ ('Enter DUMP file name', 20, A $\$ \mathrm{FUPP}$, OFIL, 16)
CALL SRCH\$ (K\$WRIT, OFIL, 16, 1, K2,K1)
CALL ERRPR $(K \$ N R T N, K 1,0,0,0)$
CALL PRWF $\$ \$(K \$ W R I T, 1, L O C(A), 14207,000000$, IRNW, K 1 )
CALL TNOU('DATA WRITTEN',12)
CALL ERRPR $\$(K \$ N R T N, K 1,0,0,0)$
CALL SRCH\$\$(K\$CLOS,OFIL, 16,1,K2,K1)
CALL EXIT

```
    END
    SUBROUTINE SAVE
$INSERT TT>LJP>PAFCOM3
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
    CALL RNAM$A('Enter name of DUMPed file', 25,A$FUPP,OFIL,16)
    CALL SRCH$$(K$READ,OFIL,16,1,K2,K1)
    CALL ERRPR$(K$NRTN,K1,0,0,0)
    CALL PRWF$$(K$READ,1,LOC(A),14207,000000,IRNW,K1)
    CALL ERRPR$(K$NRTN,K1,0,0,0)
    CALL SRCH$$(K$CLOS,OFIL, 16,1,K2,K1)
    LOG=.TRUE .
    LAXIS=.FALSE.
    RETURN
    END
```

Appendix 3 - Graphics Routines.

## Graphics routines to drive Matrox ALT-512 graphics board.

This facility was considered necessary to allow the display of data while the experiment was under way. The Matrox ALT-512 graphics board is a very simple display board made up of a $512 \times 256$ dot display on two planes, each of $256 \times 256$ dots. Each dot may be addressed through $X$ and $Y$ address registers through 6 Z80 ports ( $8-13$ ). Supplied with the board were a series of graphics routines written by Universal Graphics Interpreters, however these were fairly difficult to combine with a FORTRAN program, requiring the procedure given below:

A series of subroutines are required which put the necessary plotting commands for the UGI routines into an array and a machine code routine to tell the graphics software where to find the data by inserting the address into a specific location and then calling the UGI routines at their start address. The Compiling sequence and loading sequence is then as follows:

1) Compile the FORTRAN Program f80 =prog
2) Load at a high address (above UGI) $180 / \mathrm{p}: 1 \mathrm{~d} 00, \mathrm{prog}, 1 \mathrm{lib}$
3) Make a map to find start of \$main /m
4) Exit from loader /e
5) Enter ddt ddt prog.com
6) Insert UGI iugimx512.0bj
$r$
7) Insert jump to \$main s 100
c3
low byte
high byte of \$main
8) Leave ddt g0
9)Saveprogram SAVEPROG.COM PAGES The map gives the number of pages.

These routines only produce a $256 \times 256$ grid (since they write the identical information to both planes) and it was decided that this resolution was insufficient. The author therefore had to write a series of Machine code and FORTRAN routines which could be loaded and called more conveniently.

For speed of operation it is necessary to use machine code for the basic line drawing routines. The algorithm used for the line drawing was borrowed from the SINCLAIR $2 \times 81$ manual where it is given as a 50 line BASIC program. Considerable effort was required to modify this to machine code, since no division or multplication can be done. The machine code program shows its origins in a BASIC form as each statement from the original program is simply replaced by a block of assembler instructions. All of the arithmetic could be performed direct by the 280 instruction set since all the numbers are single byte values ( $0_{-}$ 255) due to the way the Matrox board is configured. The program can be called directly from FORTRAN (though a scaling subroutine would normally be used fo REAL dimensions) by CALL LIN(IX,IY) in which case a line is drawn from the current cursor position ( $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}$ ) to the new position (IX,IY) - $0<1 X<512$ and $0<I Y<256$. This routine would not normally be used unless high speed operation was required. The FORTRAN routine LINTO2(X,Y) scales real values in mm to those reqired for the Matrox board.

The routine MOV(IX,IY) simply places the new IX and IY values in the cursor registers.

The routine COLOUR(N) places a colour code number in the COLOR register of the program, this facility is useful if extra colour boards are added at a future date.

The routine CHAR(I) writes the ASCII character I on the graphics screen at the current cursor position. The routine was written to draw the full ASCII character set, both upper and lower case (it may be useful to add Greek at a later stage). The characters are formed on a $5 \times 7$ matrix of dots and are identical to those on the Tuscan internal VDU. The data block alone for

```
Appendix 3-Graphics Routines.
```

the characters occupy 480bytes of memory.
The routine GRDUMP sends a bit map to the EPSON MX100 printer for permanent graphical records. The use of the author's own printer driver routine was required as the Tuscan monitor will not output an ASCII 12 (form feed) character without adding extra line feed characters which distort the bit image print. The author's routine simply transfers the characters piecemeal and causes no problems.

To drive these routines more conveniently from FORTRAN a series of short FORTRAN routines were written which perform the neccessary scaling to convert input in mm to paper dimensions. The normally used routines are described below. Their relocatable machine code is stored in the file LJP.REL and to load then into a program simply use a command in the following form after compiling your program:
A) L80 prog,LJP/S,FORLIB/S,prog/N/E

L80 is the Microsoft linking loader.

```
Appendix 3-Graphics Routines.
```

    Graphical subroutines.
    FORTRAN callable Graphics subroutines. All dimensions are in mm on the printed graph, not on the screen which is considerably taller.

CALL MATROX
This routine should be called before all other graphics routines to set up the graphics board.

CALL MOVTO2 (X,Y)
Move the cursor to the position $X, Y$.

CALL LINTO2 (X,Y)
Draw a line from current cursor position to $X, Y$.

CALL CHAR('I')
Draw a single character 'I' at the cursor position.

## CALL CHAARR(IARRAY,N)

Draw a string of $N$ characters from IARRAY, One character per byte (i.e. A2 if IARRAY is INTEGER*2). The cursor is left at the end of the last character.

CALL PICCLE
Picture Clear.

CALL COLOUR(N)
Set the colour for all subsequent graphical output.
For black and white an odd number $=$ white
an even number = black

## CALL GRDUMP

Dump the picture to the printer.

Appendix 3 - Graphics Routines.

CALL AXIS(XLEN,YLEN)
Draw a set of axes with lengths as given.

CALL SCAL(IXTIKS,IYTIKS)
Put major ticks on the axes. The two values give the number of ticks to be equally spaced on each axis.

CALL AXISCA (XBEG, XEND, YBEG,YEND)
Write scales on the axes at the ticks starting and ending at the values given.

CALL GRALIN(X,Y,N)
Draw a graph through $n$ points ( $X, Y$ ) on the graph axes

CALL GRASYM (X,Y,N,'W')
Plot $N$ points $X, Y$ on the graph axes using symbol '*'.

CALL GRAF (X,Y,N)
Draw a set of scaled axes and a line graph for the $N$ data points $X, Y$.

```
subroutine graf(x,y,n)
```

dimension $x(n), y(n)$
$x \max =x(1)$
$x \min =x(1)$
$y \max =y(1)$
$y \min =y(1)$
do $1 i=2, n$
if(x(i).gt.xmax) $x \max =x(i)$
if(x(i).lt.xmin) $x \min =x(i)$
if(y(i).gt.ymax) ymax $=y(i)$
if(y(i).lt.ymin) ymin=y(i)
continue
call piccle
call axis(170.0,70.0)
call scal(10,10)
call axisca(xmin,xmax,ymin,ymax)
call gralin $(x, y, n)$
return
end
subroutine grasym( $x, y, n, m$ )
dimension $x(n), y(n)$
include com.gra
sx=lenx/xran
sy=leny/yran
do $1 \mathrm{i}=1$, n
$\mathrm{xco}=(\mathrm{x}(\mathrm{i})-\mathrm{xbeg}) * \mathrm{sx}+19.0$
yco $=(y(i)-y b e g) * s y+10.5$
call movto2 (xco,yco)
call char(m)
return
end
subroutine axisca(a,b,c,d)
include com.gra
$x b e g=a$
xend $=\mathrm{b}$
ybeg $=c$
yend=d
ixexp=0
i yexp=0
xran=xend-xbeg
if(xran.ne.0.0) goto 3
xbeg=1.1*xbeg
xend $=1.1^{*}$ xend
xran=xend-xbeg
if(xran.eq.0.0) return
yran=yend-ybeg
if(yran.ne.0.0) goto 4
ybeg=1.1*ybeg
yend $=1.1^{*}$ yend

```
    yran=yend-ybeg
    if(yran.eq.0.0) return
```

```
xbeg 1=abs(xbeg)
if(abs(xend).gt.xbeg1) xbeg 1=abs(xend)
if(xbeg1.1t.1.) goto 100
if(xbeg1.gt.1.) ixexp=ixexp+1
if(xbeg1.gt.1.) xbeg1=xbeg1/10.
if(xbeg1.gt.1.) goto }10
ybeg1=abs(ybeg)
if(abs(yend).gt.ybeg1) ybeg1=abs(yend)
if(ybeg1.lt.1.) goto 110
if(ybeg1.gt.1.) iyexp=iyexp+1
if(ybeg1.gt.1.) ybeg1=ybeg 1/10.
if(ybeg1.gt.1.) goto }11
goto 120
if(xbeg1.1t.0.1) ixexp=ixexp-1
if(xbeg1.1t.0.1) xbeg1=xbeg1*10.
if(xbeg1.lt.0.1) goto 100
goto }11
if(ybeg1.1t.0.1) iyexp=iyexp-1
if(ybeg1.lt.0.1) ybeg1=ybeg 1*10.
if(ybeg1.lt.0.1) goto 110
xran1=xran/10.0**ixexp
yran1=yran/10.0**i i exp
xbeg1=xbeg/10.0**ixexp
ybeg1=ybeg/10.0**iyexp
do 1 i=1,ixd
xval=xbeg1+(xran1*i)/ixd
encode(lab,150) xval
format(f5.3)
xp=i*xdiv+15.
call movto2(xp,7.0)
call chaarr(lab,5)
call movto2(xp+14.,7.0)
call chaarr('*10^',4)
encode(lab,151) ixexp
format(i2)
call movto2(xp+24.,9.0)
call chaarr(lab,2)
do 2i=1,iyd
yp=i*ydiv+9.
call movto2(3.,yp)
yval=ybeg1+(yran1*i)/iyd
encode(lab,150) yval
call chaarr(lab,5)
call movto2(10.,yp+5.)
call chaarr(1*10^',4)
call movto2(20.0,yp+7.)
encode(lab,151) iyexp
call chaarr(lab,2)
return
end
```

```
subroutine gralin(x,y,n)
dimension x(n),y(n)
include com.gra
sx=lenx/xran
sy=leny/yran
xco=(x(1)-xbeg)*sx+20.0
yco=(y(1)-ybeg)*sy+12.0
call movto2(xco,yco)
do 1 i=2,n
xco=(x(i)-xbeg)*sx+20.0
yco=(y(i)-ybeg)*sy+12.0
call linto2(xco,yco)
return
end
c
c
c
subroutine axis(a,b)
include com.gra
lenx=a
leny=b
call movto2(20., 12.)
call linto2(lenx+20.,12.)
call movto2(20., 12.)
call linto2(20.,leny+12.)
return
end
c
c
c
subroutine scal(m,n)
include com.gra
ixd=m
iyd=n
xdiv=lenx/ixd
ydiv=leny/iyd
do 1 i=1,ixd
xp=i*xdiv+20.
call movto2(xp,12.)
call linto2(xp,10.)
do 2 i=1,iyd
yp=i*ydiv+12.
call movto2(20.,yp)
call linto2(18.,yp)
mdivx=20
if(xdiv.lt.50.) mdivx=10
if(xdiv.lt.20.) mdivx=5
if(xdiv.1t.10.) mdivx=2
if(xdiv.lt.5.) goto 10
nsdivx=mdivx*ixd
sxdiv=lenx/nsdivx
do 3 i=1,nsdivx
xp=i*sxdiv+20.
call movto2(xp,12.0)
call linto2(xp,11.0)
```

```
10 mdivy=20
if(ydiv.lt.50.) mdivy=10
if(ydiv.lt.20.) mdivy=5
if(ydiv.lt.10.) mdivy=2
if(ydiv.lt.5.) return
nsdivy=mdivy*iyd
sydiv=leny/nsdivy
do 4 i=1,nsdivy
yp=i*sydiv+12.0
call movto2(20.0,yp)
call linto2(19.,yp)
return
end
c
c
subroutine matrox
call piccle
call colour(1)
call out(13,12)
return
end
c
c
subroutine linto2(x,y)
include com.gra
ix=x*2.359
i y=y*2.844
if(ix.gt.511.or.iy.gt.255) return
call lin(ix,iy)
xcord=x
ycord=y
return
end
c
c
subroutine movto2(x,y)
include com.gra
ix=x*2.359
iy=y*2.844
if(ix.gt.511.or.iy.gt.255) return
call mov(ix,iy)
xcord=x
ycord=y
return
end
c
c
subroutine chaarr(str,n)
byte str(n)
include com.gra
do }1i=1,
call char(str(i))
return
end
```

MICRO GRAPHICS ROUTINES - Z80 MACHINE CODE

```
lin:: jp lin1
; Matrox ALT-512 routine for drawing straight lines
; on a 512 x 256 grid, with colour.
; Algorithm based on that in SINCLAIR ZX81 Manual
color: db 7
x: db 0,0
y: db 0,0
xn: ds 2
yn: ds 2
up: ds 2
acr: ds 2
npltd: ds 2
s: ds 2
d1x: ds 2
diy: ds 2
d2x: ds 2
d2y: ds 2
m0: ds 2
n: ds 2
;
;
    lin1: push hl
    push de
    ld c,(hl) ;read x value
    inc hl
    ld b,(hl)
    ld (xn),bc ;save x in xn
    push de
    pop hl
    ld c,(hl) ;read y value
    inc hl
    1d b,(hl)
    ld (yn),bc ;save y in yn
; Set npltd (no of points plotted) to minus one
    ld hl,-1
    ld (npltd),hl
; Calculate the number of steps across
;
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
ld & hl, (xn) \\
ld & de, (x) \\
and & \(a\) \\
sbc & hl, de \\
ld & (acr),hl
\end{tabular}
;set diagonal x
;
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
bit & 7,h \\
jp & nz,diag 1 \\
ld & hl, 1 \\
jp & diag2 \\
diag1: & ld \\
diag2: & hl \(1 d\) \\
ld & \((d 1 x), h l\) \\
ld & (d2x),hl \\
ld & hl,0 \\
& \((d 2 y), h l\)
\end{tabular}
```

; Calculate number of steps up
;

|  | 1d | hl, (yn) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1d | de. (y) |
|  | and | a |
|  | sbc | hl, de |
|  | ld | (up),hl |
| ; set diagonal y |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| ; bit 7 h |  |  |
|  | jp | nz,diag3 |
|  | 1d | hl, 1 |
|  | jp | diag 4 |
| diag3: | ld | hl, -1 |
| diag4: | ld | (d1y),hl |
| ; Set m=abs v |  |  |
|  | 1d | hl, (acr) |
|  | bit | 7.h |
|  | call | nz,twoc |
|  | ld | (m0), hl |
| ; Set $n=a b s$ u |  |  |
|  | 1d | hl, (up) |
|  | bit | 7,h |
|  | call | nz,twoc |
|  | ld | ( $n$ ) , hl |
| ; If m>n go and plot |  |  |
| ; 1d de (m0) |  |  |
|  | and | a |
|  | sbc | hl, de |
|  | jp | m,mset |
| ;reset diagonal | step |  |
|  | ld | hl, 0 |
|  | $1 d$ | (d2x), hl |
|  | 1d | hl, (diy) |
|  | ld | (d2y), hl |
|  | ld | de, (m0) |
|  | ld | hl, (n) |
|  | 1d | (m0), hl |
|  | 1d | ( $n$ ) , de |
| ; set value of $s$ : to $m / 2$ |  |  |
| mset: | 1d | hl, (m0) |
|  | srl | h |
|  | rr | 1 |
|  | 1d | (s), hl |
| ; set plane for plot of point |  |  |
| plot: | 1 d | hl, (x) |
|  | bit | 0,1 |
|  | jp | z,pla |
| plb: | ld | a, 1 |
|  | jp | plane |
| pla: | Id | a, 0 |
| plane: | out | (12), a |

```
;set x coordinate
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
srl & \(h\) \\
rr & \(l\) \\
ld & \(a\),
\end{tabular}
;output x coordinate
    out (9),a
    ld a,(y)
    cpl
;output y coordinate
    out (10),a
ld a,(color)
;output point in colour
                            out (8),a
; any more points?
    ld hl,(npltd)
    inc hl
    ld (npltd),hl
    ld de,(m0)
    and a
    sbc hl,de
    jp m,cont1
    done: pop de
    pop hl
    ret
; Calculate next x and y coordinate
    cont1:
; s=s+n
    ld de,(s)
    ld hl,(n)
    add hl,de
    ld (s),hl
; compare s and m (m0)
    ld de,(m0)
    and a
    sbc hl,de
    jp m,strgt
;diagonal increment
; s=s-m
            diag: ld hl,(s)
            ld de,(m0)
            and a
            sbc hl,de
            ld (s),hl
; a=a+d1x
            ld hl,(x)
            ld de,(dix)
            add hl,de
            ld (x),hl
;b=b+d 1y
            ld hl,(y)
            ld de,(d1y)
            add hl,de
            ld (y),hl
```

```
jp plot
    strgt: ld hl,(x)
                                    ld de,(d2x)
                            add hl,de
                            ld (x),hl
                            ld hl,(y)
                            ld de.(d2y)
                            add hl,de
                            ld (y),hl
                            jp plot
    twoc: ld a,h
    cpl
        ld h,a
        ld a,l
        cpl
        ld l,a
        inc hl
        ret
; Routine to set colour of subsequent lines
    Colour::
        push hl
        ld a,(hl) ; Read colour byte
        ld (color),a ; Save in color register
        pop hl
        ret
;Routine to clear both picturs planes
;
    piccle::
        ld a,1
        out (12),a ; Switch to plane B
        ld a,0
        out (11),a ; Clear instruction
        call clrst
        out (12),a ; Switch to plane A
        out (11),a ; Clear instruction
        call clrst
        ret
    clrst: push af
    loop1p: in a,(9) ; Read Matrox flag reg.
    bit 3,a ; Check clear status
    jp z,loop1p ; Loop if not ready
    pop af
    ret ; Return if ready
; Routine to move cursor position
;
    mov:: push hl
    push de
    ld c,(hl)
    inc hl
    ld b,(hl) ; Read in new x pos.
    ld (x),bc ; Save in x reg.
    push de
    pop hl
```



| 100p2: | ld out ld out in ld res xor add add ld inc ld 1d 1d sub cp jp call | $a, b$ <br> (9), a <br> a,c <br> (10),a <br> a, (8) <br> d,a <br> $0, d$ <br> d <br> a,e <br> a,e <br> e,a <br> c <br> a,c <br> hl, yval <br> d. (hl) <br> d <br> 8 <br> nz,loop2 <br> lpt |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1d inc 1d cp jp ld call ld add ld cp jp 1d <br> call 1d call ld call ret | e. 0 <br> b <br> $a, b$ <br> 0 <br> n2,loop3 <br> e. 10 <br> lpt <br> a, (yval) <br> a, 8 <br> (yval), a <br> 0 <br> nz,beg <br> e, 27 <br> lpt <br> e, 65 <br> lpt <br> e, 12 | Increment $x$ coord <br> $x=256 ?$ <br> If so finish line <br> ; Next line (yval +8 ) <br> Last line? <br> If so reset printer |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text {; Prir } \\ & \text {; CP/ } \\ & \text {; is } \end{aligned}$ | rout in e push in bit jp ld out ld out nop nop ld out pop | , require ters. Cha ister. <br> af <br> a,(7) <br> $0, a$ <br> nz,lpt1 <br> a,e <br> (3), a <br> a, 0 <br> (7),a <br> a, 1 <br> (7) ,a <br> af | since aracter <br> ; Check if printer ready <br> ; if not loop <br> : Output character to printer <br> ; Send strobe pulse <br> ; End strobe pulse |

```
    ret
    ;routine to call universal graphics programs
;
    Graph::
    push hl
    ld (0359h),hl
    call 03c8h
    pop hl
; check error register
                            ld a,(035ah)
                            cp 0
ret z
error: db 'graphical error$'
ld de,error
ld c.9
call 5
ret
; Routine for character generation ASCII 2Ah to 3Dh
;
    char:: jp chabeg
    dat: ds 1 ; Holds byte to print
    chapos:ds 2 ; Holds pos. of byte in table
    symb:
            'db 00h,00h,00h,00h,00h ;
            db 00h,00h,5fh,00h,00h ;!
            db 00h,07h,00h,07h,00h ;"
            db 14h,7fh,14h,7fh,14h ;#
            db 24h,2ah,7fh,2ah,12h :$
            db 23h,13h,08h,64h,62h ;%
            db 36h,49h,56h,20h,50h ;&
            db 00h,04h,02h,01h,00h
            db 1ch,22h,41h,00h,00h
            db . 00h,00h,41h,22h,1ch
            db 2ah,1ch,7fh,1ch,2ah
            db 08h,08h,3eh,08h,08h i+
            db 00h,80h,60h,00h,00h ;,
            db 08h,08h,08h,08h,08h ;-
            db 00h,00h,40h,00h,00h ;.
            db 20h,10h,08h,04h,02h ;/
            db 3eh,51h,49h,45h,3eh ;0
            db 00h,42h,7fh,40h,00h ;1
            db 62h,51h,49h,49h,46h i2
            db 21h,41h,49h,4dh,33h ;3
            db 18h,14h,12h,7fh,10h :4
            db 27h,45h,45h,45h,39h ;5
            db 3ch,4ah,49h,49h,31h ;6
            db 01h,71h,09h,05h,03h :7
            db 36h,49h,49h,49h,36h ;8
            db 46h,49h,49h,29h,1eh i9
            db 00h,00h,14h,00h,00h ;:
            db 00h,40h,34h,00h,00h ;;
            db 08h,14h,22h,41h,00h ;<
            db 14h,14h,14h,14h,14h i=
            db 00h,41h,22h,14h,08h ;>
```

| db | 02h, 01h, 59h, 05h, 02h | ;? |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| db | 3eh, $41 \mathrm{~h}, 5 \mathrm{dh}, 59 \mathrm{~h}, 4 \mathrm{eh}$ | ; |
| db | 7ch, 12h, 1 hh, 12h, 7 ch | ; ${ }^{\text {A }}$ |
| db | 7fh, 49h,49h,49h, 36 h | ; B |
| db | 3eh, 41h, 41h, 41h, 22h | ; C |
| db | 7fh, 4 1h, 4 1h, $41 \mathrm{~h}, 3 \mathrm{eh}$ | ; |
| db | 7fh, 49h,49h, 49h, 41h | ; |
| db | 7fh,09h,09h,09h, 01 h | ; |
| db | 3eh, $41 \mathrm{~h}, 41 \mathrm{~h}, 51 \mathrm{~h}, 71 \mathrm{~h}$ | ;G |
| db | 7fh, 08h, 08h, 08h, 7 fh | ; H |
| db | 00h, $41 \mathrm{~h}, 7 \mathrm{fh}, 41 \mathrm{~h}, 00 \mathrm{~h}$ | ; I |
| db | 20h, 40h, $40 \mathrm{~h}, 40 \mathrm{~h}, 3 \mathrm{fh}$ | ; J |
| db | 7fh, 08h, 14h, 22h, 41 h | ;K |
| db | 7fh,40h,40h,40h,40h | ; L |
| db | 7fh, 02h,0ch, 02h,7fh | ; M |
| db | 7fh, $04 \mathrm{~h}, 08 \mathrm{~h}, 10 \mathrm{~h}, 7 \mathrm{fh}$ | ; N |
| db | 3eh, $41 \mathrm{~h}, 4 \mathrm{~h}, 41 \mathrm{~h}, 3 \mathrm{~h}$ | ;0 |
| db | 7fh,09h,09h,09h,06h | ; P |
| db | 3eh, $41 \mathrm{~h}, 51 \mathrm{~h}, 21 \mathrm{~h}, 5 \mathrm{eh}$ | ; Q |
| db | 7fh, 09h, 19h, 29h, 46h | ;R |
| db | 26h, 49h, 49h, 49h,32h | ; S |
| db | 01h, $01 \mathrm{~h}, 7 \mathrm{fh}, 01 \mathrm{~h}, 01 \mathrm{~h}$ | ; |
| db | 3fh, 40h, 40h, 40h, 3 fh | ; U |
| db | 1fh, $20 \mathrm{~h}, 40 \mathrm{~h}, 20 \mathrm{~h}, 1 \mathrm{fh}$ | ; V |
| db | 7fh, 20h, 10h, 20h, 7 fh | ; W |
| db | 63h, 14h, 08h, 14h, 63 h | ; X |
| db | 03h, 04h, 78h, 04h,03h | ; |
| db | $6 \mathrm{hh}, 5 \mathrm{hh}, 49 \mathrm{~h}, 45 \mathrm{~h}, 43 \mathrm{~h}$ | ; 2 |
| db | 7fh, 41h, 41h, 41h, 41h | ; |
| db | 02h, 04h, 08h, 10h, 20h | ; |
| db | 41h, 41h, 41h, $41 \mathrm{~h}, 7 \mathrm{fh}$ | ;] |
| db | 04h, 02h, $7 \mathrm{fh}, 02 \mathrm{~h}, 04 \mathrm{~h}$ | ; |
| db | 40h, 40h, 40h, 40h, 40 h | : |
| db | 00h, $1 \mathrm{ch}, 1 \mathrm{ch}, 1 \mathrm{ch}, 00 \mathrm{~h}$ | ; |
| db | 24h, 54h, 54h, $54 \mathrm{~h}, 68 \mathrm{~h}$ | ; |
| db | 7bh, 44h, 44h, $44 \mathrm{~h}, 38 \mathrm{~h}$ | ; ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| db | 38h, 44h, 44h, 44h, 44h | ; ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| db | 38h, 44h, 44h, 44h, 7 bh | ; d |
| db | 38h, 54h, 54h,54h, 48h | ; |
| db | 04h, 7eh, 05h, $01 \mathrm{~h}, 02 \mathrm{~h}$ | ; f |
| db | 48h, 54h, 54h, $54 \mathrm{~h}, 2 \mathrm{hh}$ | ; ${ }^{\text {g }}$ |
| db | 7bh, 04h, 04h, 04h, 78h | ;h |
| db | 00h, 44h, $7 \mathrm{dh}, 40 \mathrm{~h}, 00 \mathrm{~h}$ | ; |
| db | 20h, 40h, 40h, 40h,3dh | ; ${ }^{\text {j }}$ |
| db | 7fh, 10h, 18h, 24h,40h | ;k |
| db | 00h, 4 1h, $7 \mathrm{fh}, 40 \mathrm{~h}, 00 \mathrm{~h}$ | ;1 |
| db | 78h, 04h, 78h, 04h, 78 h | ;m |
| db . | 78h, 04h, 04h, $04 \mathrm{~h}, 78 \mathrm{~h}$ | ; |
| db | 38h, 44h, 44h, 44h, 38 h | ;0 |
| db | 6ch, 14h, 14h, 14h, 08h | ;p |
| db | 38h, 44h, 54h, 24h, 58h | ;q |
| db | 04h, 78h, 04h, 04h, 08h | ; r |
| db | 48h, 54h, 54h, $54 \mathrm{~h}, 24 \mathrm{~h}$ | ; s |
| db | 04h, 3fh, 44h, 40h, 20 h | ; |
| db | 3ch,40h,40h,40h,3ch | ;u |

```
    db 1ch,20h,40h,20h,1ch iv
    db 3ch,40h,38h,40h,3ch ;w
    db 44h,28h,10h,28h,44h ;x
    db 4ch,50h,50h,50h,2ch ;y
    db 44h,64h,54h,4ch,44h ;z
    db 08h,08h,36h,41h,41h ;{
    db 00h,00h,77h,00h,00h ;
    db 41h.41h,36h,08h,08h ;}
    db 08h,04h,08h,10h,08h ;~
    chabeg:
    ld a,(hl) ;a=ASCII char requd
; Is character within range 20h-7eh?
    cp 07fh ; Return if too high
    ld a,(hl)
    cp 020h
; Change 20h to lowest ASCII character defined at symb
    ret m ; Return if too low
    push hl
; find position in symbol table chapos=(a-020h)*5
; Put in a register
    sub 020h
    ld b,0
    ld e,a
    sla a ; *2
    sla a ; *4
    jp nc,nocal
    inc b ; b reg. holds carry
    noca1: add a,e ; *5
    jp nc,noca2
    inc b
    noca2: ld de,symb
; Add to adress of symb
    add a,e
    jp nc,noca ;check for carry into d
    inc d
    noca: ld e,a
; add carry to d reg from multiply by five
            ld a,d
            add a,b
            ld d,a
            ld bc,00h
            nextc: ld a,(de) ; Next column
            ld (dat),a ; Save byte in dat
            1d (chapos),de ; Save table position
            nextr: ; next row of character
            ld a,(dat)
            sla a : Move next bit to 0
            1d (dat),a
            jp nc,blank
;set x coordinate and plane
                            ld hl,(x)
                            bit 0,1 ; Check which plane
            jp z,plna
            plnb: ld a.1 ; Plane B
```

```
jp plne
plna: 1d a,0 ; Plane A
plne: out (12),a ; Swith on plane
    srl h
    rr l ; Divide x coord by 2
    ld a,l
    out (9),a ; Output x coord
    ld a,(y)
    cpl
    out (10),a ; output y coord
    ld a,(color)
    out (8),a ; Output dot
blank: inc b
    ld hl,(y)
    inc hl ; Increment y coord
    ld (y),hl
    ld a,b
    cp 8 ; Last byte of row?
    jp nz,nextr
ld b.0
inc c
ld hl,(y)
ld de,-8 ; Reset y coord
add hl,de
ld (y),hl
ld hl,(x)
inc hl ; Increment x coord
ld (x),hl
ld de,(chapos)
inc de ; set chapos to next byte
ld (chapos),de
ld a,c
cp 5 ; Check if last byte
jp nz,nextc
ld hl,(x)
inc hl ; set x coord ready for next char
ld (x),hl
pop hl
ret
end
```

Appendix 4 - External control routines.

## Appendix 4. <br> Routines to drive Analogue input and output devices from FORTRAN programs.

CDC AD-100-2 ADC.

This device is a 12-bit 16 channel Analogue to Digital Converter with a programmable gain from 1 to 1024 in powers of 2. This gives a full scale deflection of between 10 V and 10 mV (a maximum resolution of $5 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ ). The circuit consists of a sample and hold amplifier, a programmable gain amplifier, the ADC (12bit) and all the necessary multiplexing and decoding circuitry.

The board is operated through 4280 ports (AOh to A3h). The purpose of each is explained in the program listings.

The board is presently wired to give 8 differential inputs. It is only necessary to use single ended inputs to read the potentiometers, but the load cell requires a differential input so that all the channels have to be differential. The routine for driving this board is written in machine code for simplicity. It may be called directly from a FORTRAN program.

The call is as follows:
CALL ADREAD (ICHAN,IGADC,IVAL)
ICHAN is the channel number and is an INTEGER or a BYTE value in the range $0-7$.

IGADC is the gain specifier and is an INTEGER or BYTE value

IVAL is the returned analogue voltage reading. (8 readings added together) and is an INTEGER*2 in the range -16384 to 16376.

Appendix 4 - External control routines.

> To obtain the required value for IGADC, use the routine: CALL GAINAD(IGAIN, IGSET, IGADC) $\begin{array}{ll}\text { IGAIN is the required gain } & \text { e.g. } 853 \\ \text { IGSET is the gain actually set } & \text { e.g. } 512 \\ \text { IGADC is the value for the amplifier e.g. } & 13\end{array}$

All values are INTEGER 2. Note that the amplifier gain can only be set to powers of 2 .

Cromemco 7A+D

It was initially intended to use a Transam I/O-3 Digital to Analogue converter, capable of delivering a current of 10 mA from its sample and hold amplifiers. This board was not delivered in time for the experiment so that the Cromemco board had to be substituted. The specification for this board is a maximum output current of 1.5 mA . It should therefore operate across a load of $2 \mathrm{~K} \Omega$ at 2.5 V , but would in fact only operate into $6 \mathrm{~K} \Omega$.

The Cromemco board has 7 8-bit DAC channels all indevidually adressed by a single 280 port (19h-1Fh). This makes programming simpler but uses a large number of ports. The following operating routine is written in FORTRAN:

CALL DAC(ICHAN, VOLTS)
ICHAN is the channel number $1-8$ and is INTEGER*2. VOLTS is a REAL*4 number in the range -2.56 to 2.56. This value is rounded to the next lowest possible voltage on return.

If VOLTS were sent as 1.0325 V the analogue output would be set to 1.02 V and VOLTS would be returried as 1.02 V .

```
Appendix 4 - External control routines.
```

The board also has a digital ouput port at address 18 h , this is used to control the loading motor. CALL MOTOR (N)
$\mathrm{N}=0$ motor stop
$\mathrm{N}=1$ motor pull
$\mathrm{N}=2$ motor push
$N=3$ motor stop

MICRO INTERFACE ROUTINES FOR ADC AND DAC

```
        program testda
        ichan=1
        do }100i=1,51
        volts=(i-257)/100.
        write(1,2)volts
        format('+',f10.5)
        call dac(ichan,volts)
        do }100\textrm{j}=1,1000
        continue
        call exit
        end
        SUBROUTINE GAINAD(IG,IGADC,IGA)
        INTEGER*2 IGS(16)
        BYTE IGA
        DATA IGS/1,2,4,4,4,8,16,16,32,64,128,128,256,512,1024,1024/
        DO 1 I=1,16
        IF(IG.LT.IGS(I)) GOTO 100
        CONTINUE
        IGA=14
        IGADC=1024
        RETURN
        IGA=I-2
        IGADC=IGS(I-1)
        RETURN
        END
        SUBROUTINE DAC(ICHAN,VOLTS)
        Routine to write to a Cromemco D+7A DAC
    ICHAN is the channel number (1 to 7) (I*2)
    VOLTS is the output voltage +/- 2.56V (R*4)
    As the voltage cannot necessarily be set
    absolutely, the actual voltage is returned.
    BYTE CH,IV
    IF(ICHAN.LT.1.OR.ICHAN.GT.7) GOTO 101
    IF(VOLTS.GE.2.54.OR.VOLTS.LT.-2.56) GOTO 100
    vadd=0.5
    if(volts.le.-0.01)vadd=-0.5
    IV =(VOLTS/.02)+vadd
    VOLTS=.02*IV
    CH=ICHAN+24
    CALL OUT(CH,IV)
    CALL OUT(CH,IV)
    RETURN
    WRITE(1,1) VOLTS,CHAN
    FORMAT(' DAC voltage ',f10.4,' out of range on channel',I5)
    RETURN
    WRITE(1,3) ICHAN
    FORMAT(' Channel',i5,' doesn''t exist')
        RETURN
        END
c
c
c

C ROUTINE TO CONTROL MOTOR
C \(\quad 0 \& 3\) SWITCH OFF
C
1 APPLIES LOAD
C
2 REDUCES LOAD
BYTE I
CALL OUT \((24, I)\)
RETURN
END
C
; PROGRAM TO READ CHANNEL OF ADC
; CALLED FROM FORTRAN
; CALL ADREAD(ICHAN,IGAIN,IVALUE)
ADREAD: :
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & push & hl & \\
\hline & h & bc & \\
\hline & push & bc ; & ;save address of IVALUE \\
\hline & push & de ; & ;save address of IGAIN \\
\hline & ld & a,(hl) ; & ; load a reg. with ICHAN \\
\hline & out & (0a1h) , a & ;output channel to ADC \\
\hline & pop & hl ; & ;recall address IGAIN \\
\hline & 1 d & a,(hl) ; & ;load a reg. with IGAIN \\
\hline & add & a,64 ; & ;set operation mode bit \\
\hline & out & (0a0h), a & ;set gain and mode ADC \\
\hline & 1d & hl, 0 & \\
\hline & ld & b, 0 & \\
\hline loop: & ld & a, 0 & \\
\hline & out & (0a2h) , a & ;make a to d conversion \\
\hline & in & a, (0a2h) & ;read low byte from ADC \\
\hline & 1d & e,a & \\
\hline & in & a, (0a3h) & ;read high byte from ADC \\
\hline & ld & d,a & \\
\hline & add & hl, de & \\
\hline & inc & b & \\
\hline & ld & \(a, b\) & \\
\hline & cp & 8 & \\
\hline & jp & m,100p & \\
\hline & push & hl & \\
\hline & pop & de & \\
\hline & pop & hl & \\
\hline & 1d & (hl), e & \\
\hline & inc & hl & \\
\hline & ld & (hl), d & \\
\hline & pop & bc & \\
\hline & pop & de & \\
\hline & pop & hl & \\
\hline & ret & & \\
\hline wait: & & & \\
\hline & push & h1 & \\
\hline & 1d & a, (h1) & \\
\hline & 1d & b,a & \\
\hline delay: & ld & de, -1 & \\
\hline lopi: & ld & hl, 1739 & \\
\hline lop2: & add & hl, de & \\
\hline & jr & c.lop2 & \\
\hline & djnz & lop 1 & \\
\hline & pop & hl & \\
\hline & ret end & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Appendix 5 - Computer Specification.

\section*{Appendix 5.}

\section*{Computer Specification.}

TRANSAM Tuscan S 100 bus 280A processor (4MHz) with two 5" Double sided/Double Density Floppy disks each holding 395 k and 60 k of RAM Operating under CP/M version 2.0

Additional Equipment.

California Data Company 12-bit programmable gain Analogue to Digital converter ( 16 Channel Multiplexed).

Matrox ALT-512 Graphics board with \(512 \times 256\) dot resolution.

Transam VB4 VDU board
(Transam IO-3 8-bit ADC/DAC, 8 parallel ports, sound generator, system clock and timers)

EPSON MX-100 Dot matrix printer.

Transtec 1200 Monitor (Graphics)
BMC monitor (VDU).

Penny and Giles potentiometers, 1 k 25 mm stroke 6 off.
Smiths Industries \(24 V\) electric linear actuators 2 off.
```

Appendix 5 - Computer Specification.

```

\section*{Software.}
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
CP/M Version 2.0 & (Digital Research) \\
FORTRAN 80 & (Microsoft) \\
MACRO 80 & (Microsoft) \\
EDIT 80 & (Microsoft) \\
BASIC & (Transam) \\
Universal graphics interpreter for Matrox ALT512 (not used).
\end{tabular}

Appendix 6.

Oxford Polytechnic Beam Stiffness Results.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Beam & Joining & Bending & Torsional \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Material} & Method & Stiffness & Stiffness \\
\hline & & kN/mm & kNm/rad. \\
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{} \\
\hline 1. 2 mm & Rivets & 1.6 & 2.6 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{Aluminium} & Spotwelds & 1.9 & 5.3 \\
\hline & 2 part epoxy CC & 2.8 & 6.7 \\
\hline & 1 part epoxy HC & 3.1 & 11.1 \\
\hline & Toughened acrylic & 3.7 & 6.3 \\
\hline 0.9 mm & Rivets & 1.8 & 2.5 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{Mild Steel} & Spotwelds & 1.9 & 9.5 \\
\hline & 2 part epoxy CC & 2.9 & 11.6 \\
\hline & 1 part epoxy HC & 4.2 & 8.2 \\
\hline & Toughened acrylic & 2.85 & 11.0 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Notes:}

Spotwelds and rivets at 25 mm pitch.
\(C C=\) Cold Cured
HC = Hot Cured

0.9 mm Aluminium
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Riveted & 0.7 & 1.79 \\
\hline ESP 105 & 2.04 & 5.12 \\
\hline EC 2214 & 2.42 & 4.63 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Appendix 6 - Oxford Polytechnic beam results.

\section*{0.9 mm Mild Steel}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Joining & Flexural & Torsional \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Medium} & Stiffness & Stiffness \\
\hline & kN/mm & kNm/rad. \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{} \\
\hline Riveted & 1.80 & 2.52 \\
\hline Spotweld & 1.93 & 9.47 \\
\hline ESP 105 & 4.75 & 7.87 \\
\hline EC 2214 & 3.64 & 8.57 \\
\hline AV 100 & 4.0 & 9.93 \\
\hline F 241 & 2.85 & 11.0 \\
\hline E 32 & 1.84 & 13.3 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
1.35 mm Mild Steel
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Riveted & 2.63 & 3.21 \\
\hline Spotweld & 4.83 & 10.34 \\
\hline ESP 105 & 7.24 & 12.26 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Appendix 7 - Replacing shear panels with bars.

```

\section*{Appendix 7.}

\section*{Calculation of equivalent bars to replace a shear panel.}

Consider the panel in Figure ap7.1(a) is to be replaced with a frame ap7.1(b). Using the theory of complementary work:
\[
u=\int_{v} \int_{0}^{\gamma} T d \gamma d v
\]
```

the shear energy for each case is as follows:

```

```

Panel
Frame

```


Appendix 7 - Replacing shear panels with bars.
\(u=\int_{v} \int_{0}^{\gamma} G \gamma d \gamma d v\)
\(u=\int_{v} \int_{0}^{\varepsilon} \cdot \varepsilon E d \varepsilon d v\)

Since \(T=G \gamma\)
Since \(\sigma=\varepsilon E\)
```

where: T = shear stress
where: T = shear stress
where: T = shear stress
where: T = shear stress
where: T = shear stress
where: T = shear stress
where: T = shear stress
where: T = shear stress
where: T = shear stress
where: T = shear stress
where: T = shear stress
where: T = shear stress
where: T = shear stress
where: T = shear stress
where: T = shear stress

```
Equating the two results:
1/2. EAL \(\gamma^{2} \sin ^{2} \theta \cos ^{2} \theta=1 / 2 a b t G \gamma^{2}\)
this gives an equivalent area of a bar to replace a panel in
shear as:
\(A=a b t / 2(1+v) L s^{2} \theta \cos ^{2} \theta=b t / 2(1+v) \sin \theta \cos ^{2} \theta\)
For two diagonal bars, the strain energy is doubled
\(A=a b t / 4(1+v) L \sin ^{2} \theta \cos ^{2} \theta=b t / 4(1+v) \sin \theta \cos ^{2} \theta\)

Appendix 7 - Replacing shear panels with bars.

Example:
The roof of ECV3 has mean dimensions: length \(=1.22 \mathrm{~m}\)
width \(=1.09 \mathrm{~m}\)
\(t \quad=0.001 \mathrm{~m}\)
giving \(0=41.78\), and the cross sectional area for a pair of diagonal bars:
\(A=1.22 \times 0.001 / 4(1+0.34) \sin 41.78 \cos ^{2} 41.78=0.000614 m\)

Appendix 7 - Replacing shear panels with bars.

Figure ap7.1 Replacement bars for shear panel.


Appendix 8 - Stiffness matrix generating program.

> Appendix 8.
> Program to generate a full stiffness matrix of a vehicle joint from experimental data.

The program was designed to take the experimental data of load \(v\) displacement and produce a full stiffness matrix. The program can analyse a 2 or 3 arm joint. A two arm joint requires a minimum of 21 measurements and a three armed joint requires 78 measurements. Each measurement must be as accurate as possible, and to ensure this the program calculates a least squares best straight line through the points from each loading cycle. If the points do not fit closely to a straight line then a warning is flagged for a correlation below 0.99 and an error below 0.95 .

The program next proceeds to purify all load cases and produce a reduced flexibility matrix. This is then inverted and multiplied by the equilibrium matrix as shown in chapter 7 , giving the final stiffness matrix. Here again a check is made for negative leading diagonal terms and an error is flagged.


```

    REAL A1(18,18),A2(18,18),A(18,18),AT(18,18),K11P(6,12)
    REAL X(3),Y(3),Z(3),H(6,12),K22(12,12),K12(6, 12)
    REAL K21(12,6),K11(6,6),K(18,18),HT(12,6)
    INTEGER NPNTS,NLOAD,TYPE,CODE,IFIL(8),OFIL(8),PNTS(16)
    REAL LOAD(20), DEFL(20,16), LOADS(12),R(12,12),U(12,12)
    REAL U$(16,16)
    LOGICAL LPNTS(12),L(16,16)
    INTEGER LDPT(4),I1(16)
    $INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
\$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
C
C OPEN INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES
C
WRITE(1.876)
876 FORMAT(' ',///,', ******************************************
'./.
+'** . **',/,
+'** JOINT MATRIX CALCULATING PROGRAM **'./,
+' \#\# **',/,

```

```

    +///)
    CALL RNAM$A('Enter data filename ',20,A$FUPP,IFIL,16)
    CALL SRCH$$(K$READ,IFIL, 16,1,TYPE,CODE)
    CALL ERRPR$(K$IRTN,CODE,'Opening input file', 18,0)
    CALL RNAM$A('Enter name for output file ', 27,A$FUPP,OFIL, 16)
    CALL SRCH$$(K$WRIT,OFIL,16,2,TYPE,CODE)
    CALL ERRPR$(K$IRTN,CODE,'Opening file for output',23,0)
    WRITE(1,765)
    ```

```

=',
+' **** DATA CHECHED FOR BAD CORRELATION ****',/,

```

```

    I=0
    C
C READ IN THE NUMBER OF ARMS ON THE. JOINT
C
READ(5,*)NARMS
NAEGT =NARMS*8-8
NASIX=NARMS*6-6
C
C READ IN COORDINATES OF ARMS ORDER: FIXED,1.2 AND LOAD ECCENTRICI
TY
C
READ(5,*)((X(J),Y(J),Z(J)),J=1,NARMS),ECC
C
C READ CHECK STRING TO ENSURE THAT CORRECT AMOUNT OF DATA READ IN
C
200 READ(5,2000,END=1000)LDPT
2000 FORMAT(4A2)
IF(LDPT(1).EQ.'LO')GOTO }200
IF(LDPT(1).EQ.'EN')GOTO }100
WRITE(1,2001)I,LDPT
2001 FORMAT('LOAD CASE ',I2,' ERROR',/,'SUBSEQUENT LOAD STATEMENT

```
    +'READ AS ',4A2)
    STOP 2
C
C READ IN LOAD AND DISPLACEMENT DATA
C
2002 READ(5,*,END=1000)(LOADS(J), J=1,NASIX),NLOAD, (LOAD(J) , J=1,NL
OAD),N
    +PNTS,(PNTS(J), J=1,NPNTS),((DEFL(J,K$),K$=1,NPNTS), J=1,NLOAD)
C
C I IS THE LOAD CASE COUNTER
C
    I=I+1
C
C SET UP ARRAY CONTAINING COLUMN INFO FOR DISPLACEMENTS
C
    DO 12 J=1.NPNTS
12 L(I,PNTS(J))=.TRUE.
    NPNT$=NPNTS
IF(LPNTS(NPNT$))NPNT$=NPNT$-1
    IF(LPNTS(NPNT$))GOTO 5
    LPNTS(NPNT$) = .TRUE.
    DO }7\textrm{J}=1\mathrm{ ,NASIX
7 R(I,J)=LOADS(J)
    DO 9 K$ =1,NPNTS
    SX=0.0
    SY=0.0
    SXY=0.0
    SXSQ=0.0
    SYSQ=0.0
    N=0
    DO 9 J=1,NLOAD
    UX=LOAD(J)*9.81
    UY=DEFL(J,K$)/100000.
C
C CALCULATE BY LEAST SQUARES, THE UNIT LOAD DEFLECTION
C
    CALL LSTSQ(UX,UY,SX,SY,SXY,SXSQ,SYSQ,N,NLOAD,U$(I,K$),I,J,K$
)
9 CONTINUE
    GOTO 200
1000 CONTINUE
    CALL TNOU(' UNIT LOAD DISPLACEMENTS',24)
    WRITE(1,567) U$
567 FORMAT(1 ',4E15.5)
    STOP
C
C CHECK THAT SUFFICIENT DATA HAS BEEN SUPPLIED FOR DISPLACEMENTS
C
    DO 4 I=1,12
    IF(.NOT.LPNTS(I))GOTO 1002
    GOTO }
1002 CALL TNOU('INSUFFICIENT DATA SUPPLIED ',27)
    STOP 5
4 CONTINUE
```

```
C
C CONVERT DISPLACEMENT DATA INTO [U] MATRIX
C
1001 DO 14 I=1,NASIX
        I2=1
        DO 11 J=1,NAEGT
        IF(L(I,J))I1(J)=I2
11 IF(L(I,J))I2=I2+1
        IF(L(I,3).AND.L(I,4)) U(I,1)=(U$(I,I1(3))+U$(I,I\(4)))/2.
        IF(L(I,2).AND.L(I, 1).AND.L(I,5)) U(I, 2)=(U$(I,I1(2))-U$(I,I1
(1))+
        +2.*U$(I,I1(5)))/2.
        IF(L(I,1).AND.L(I,2).AND.L(I,6)) U(I,2)=(U$(I,I1(1))-U$(I,I1
(2))+
    +2.*U$(I,I1(6)))/2.
    IF(L(I,5).AND.L(I,6)) U(I,2)=(U$(I,I1(5))+U$(I,I1(6)))/2.
    IF(L(I,1).AND.L(I,2)) U(I,3)=-(U$(I,I1(1))+U$(I,I1(2)))/2.
    IF(L(I,1).AND.L(I,2)) U(I,4)=(U$(I,I1(1))-U$(I,I1(2)))/(2.*E
CC)
    IF(L(I,7).AND.L(I,3).AND.L(I,4)) U(I,5)=-(2*U$(I,I1(7))-U$(I
,I1(3)
    +)-U$(I,I1(4)))/(2.*ECC)
    IF(L(I,8).AND.L(I,3).AND.L(I,4)) U(I,5)=-(U$(I,IT(3))+U$(I,I
1(4))
    +-2*U$(I,I1(8)))/(2.*ECC)
    IF(L(I,7).AND.L(I,8)) U(I,5)=(U$(I,I1(8))-U$(I,I1(7)))/(2.*E
CC)
    IF(L(I,3).AND.L(I,4)) U(I,6)=(U$(I,I1(3))-U$(I,I1(4)))/(2.*E
CC)
    IF(L(I,13).AND.L(I,14)) U(I,7)=-(U$(I,I1(13))+U$(I,I1(14)))/
2.
    IF(L(I,10).AND.L(I,9).AND.L(I,13)) U(I,7)=-(U$(I,I1(10))-U$(
I,I1(9
    +))+2.*U$(I,I1(13)))/2.
    IF(L(I,9).AND.L(I,10).AND.L(I,14)) U(I,7)=(U$(I,I1(9))-U$(I,
I1(10
    +))-2*U$(I,I1(14)))/2.
    IF(L(I,11).AND.L(I,12)) U(I,8)=(U$(I,I1(11))+U$(I,I1(12)))/2
    IF(L(I,9).AND.L(I,10)) U(I,9)=-(U$(I,I1(9))+U$(I,I1(10)))/2.
    IF(L(I,11).AND.L(I,12).AND.L(I,15)) U(I,10)=(-U$(I,I1(11))-U
$(I,I1
    +(12))+2*U$(I,I1(15)))/(2.*ECC)
    IF(L(I,11).AND.L(I,12).AND.L(I,16)) U(I,10)=-(-U$(I,I1(11))-
U$(I,I
    +1(12))+2*U$(I,IT(16)))/(2.*ECC)
    IF(L(I,15).AND.L(I,16)) U(I,10)=(U$(I,I1(15))-U$(I,I1(16)))/
(2.*EC
    +C)
        IF(L(I,9).AND.L(I,10)) U(I,11)=(U$(I,I1(9))-U$(I,I1(10)))/(2
.*ECC)
    IF(L(I,11).AND.L(I,12)) U(I,12)=(U$(I,I1(11))-U$(I,I1(12)))/
(2.*EC
    +C)
```

```
14 CONTINUE
10000 FORMAT(2(5X,E11.4))
C
C SEPERATE LOAD CASES
C
    - CALL PURER(R,U,NASIX)
C
C FORM DIAGONAL LOAD MATRIX
C
    CALL DIAGR(R,U,NASIX)
C
C FORM FULL DISPLACEMENT MATRICES
C
    DO 1 J=1,NASIX
    DO 1 K$=1,NASIX
    IF(U(K$,J).EQ.O.0)U(K$,J)=U(J,K$)
1 CONTINUE
    CALL TNOU(' NON-AVERAGED FLEXIBILITY MATRIX',32)
    WRITE(1.777) U
C
C AVERAGE ACROSS DIAGONAL OF U
C
    DO 80 I=1,NASIX
    DO 80 J=1,NASIX
    U(I,J)=(U(I,J)+U(J,I))/2.
    U(J,I)=U(I,J)
80 CONTINUE
C
C START OF SOLUTION TO FIND [K]
C
    WRITE(1,764)
```



```
==')
    CALL TNOU(' +++++ FLEXIBILITY MATRIX ++++',29)
    DO 776 I=1,12
776 WRITE(1.777) (U(I,J),J=1,I)
777 FORMAT(6E11.4)
    N=NARMS*6
    N2=NASIX
    N1=N-N2
    CALL HMAT(X,Y,Z,H) /* CALCULATE EQUILIBRIUM MATRIX H
C CALL LJPMI(U,N2) /* INVERT DISPLACEMENT MATRIX
C CALL LJPMM(R,U,K22,N2,N2,N2) /*CALCULATE [K22]={R]*[U]
-1
    CALL MATDIV(Z,R,U,NASIX,NASIX)
    DO 92 I=1,NASIX
    DO }92\textrm{J}=1,\mathrm{ ,NASIX
    K22(I,J)=R(I,J)
92 CONTINUE
    CALL LJPMT(H,HT,N1,N2) /* CALCULATE TRANSPOSE OF [H]=[HT]
    CALL LJPMM(H,K22,K12,N1,N2,N2)
    CALL LJPMN(K12,N1,N2) /* CALCULATE [K12]=-[H]*[K22
]
    CALL LJPMM(H,K22,K11P,N1,N2,N2)
```

```
        CALL LJPMM(K11P,HT,K11,N1,N2,N1) /* CALCULATE [K11]=[H]*
[K22]*[HT]
    CALL LJPMA(K11,K12,K22,K,N1,N2,N) /* FORM [K]
    WRITE(6,103)
    103 FORMAT('[K]')
C
C CHECK FOR NEGATIVE LEADING DIAGONAL TERMS
C
    WRITE(1.764)
    WRITE(1,763)
763 FORMAT(' ** K CHECKED FOR NEGATIVE LEADING DIAGONAL TERMS *
*',/,
```



```
        DO 33 I2=1,N
33 IF(K(I2,I2).LT.0.0) WRITE(1,761) I2,K(I2,I2)
761 FORMAT(' **ERROR** Diagonal term',I3,' = ',E11.4)
        DO }101\textrm{I}=1,
    101 WRITE(6,100)I,(K(I,J), J=1,I)
100 FORMAT(I3,' : ',6(1X,G11.4))
    CALL SRCH$$(K$CLOS,0,0,1,I1,I2)
    CALL SRCH$$(K$CLOS,0,0,2,I1,I2)
    WRITE(1,762)
762 FORMAT(//,10X,' ++ JOB.COMPLETED ++',/,11X,'_-----------------
---')
    CALL EXIT
    END
    SUBROUTINE HMAT(X,Y,Z,H)
    REAL X(3),Y(3),Z(3),H(6,12)
    DO 1 I= 1,6
    J=I+6
    H(I,I)=1.0
    H(I,J)=1.0
    H(4,2)=Z(1)-Z(2)
    H(4,3)=Y'(2)-Y(1)
    H(4,8)=Z(1)-Z(3)
    H(4,9)=Y(3)-Y(1)
    H(5,1)=Z(2)-Z(1)
    H(5,3)=X(1)-X(2)
    H(5,7)=Z(3)-Z(1)
    H(5,9)=X(1)-X(3)
    H(6,1)=Y(1)-Y(2)
    H(6,2) =X(2)-X(1)
    H(6,7)=Y(1)-Y(3)
    H(6,8)=X(3)-X(1)
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE LJPMT(A,AT,N1,N2)
    REAL A(N1,N2),AT(N2,N1)
    DO 1 I=1,N1
    DO 1 J=1,N2
1 AT(J,I)=A(I,J)
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE LJPMM(A,A1,A2,N1,N2,N3)
```

REAL $A(N 1, N 2), A 1(N 2, N 3), A 2(N 1, N 3)$
DO $1 I=1, N 1$
DO $1 \mathrm{~J}=1, \mathrm{~N} 2$
A2 $(I, J)=0.0$
DO $1 \mathrm{~K}=1$, N 2
$A 2(I, J)=A 2(I, J)+A(I, K) * A 1(K, J)$
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE LJPMN(A,N1,N2)
REAL A(N1,N2)
DO $1 I=1, N 1$
DO $1 \mathrm{~J}=1, \mathrm{~N} 2$
$A(I, J)=-A(I, J)$
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE LJPMA (K 11, K12,K22,K,N1,N2,N)
REAL K11 (N1,N1),K12 (N1,N2),K22 (N2,N2)
REAL K (N,N)
DO $1 I=1, N 1$
DO $1 \mathrm{~J}=1, \mathrm{~N} 1$
$1 \quad K(I, J)=K 11(I, J)$
DO $2 I=1$, N2
DO $2 \mathrm{~J}=1, \mathrm{~N} 2$
N3 $=$ N $1+\mathrm{I}$
$\mathrm{N} 4=\mathrm{N} 1+\mathrm{J}$
$2 \quad \mathrm{~K}(\mathrm{~N} 3, \mathrm{~N} 4)=\mathrm{K} 22(\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{J})$
DO $3 I=1, N 1$
DO $3 \mathrm{~J}=1, \mathrm{~N} 2$
$\mathrm{N} 6=\mathrm{J}+\mathrm{N} 1$
$K(I, N 6)=K 12(I, J)$
$K(N 6, I)=K(I, N 6)$
3 CONTINUE
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE LSTSQ(UX,UY,SX,SY,SXY,SXSQ,SYSQ,N,N1,DFLTN,I,J,K\$
$S X=S X+U X$
$S Y=S Y+U Y$
$S X Y=S X Y+U X * U Y$
$S X S Q=S X S Q+U X * * 2$
SYSQ=SYSQ+UY**2
$\mathrm{N}=\mathrm{N}+1$
IF (N.NE.N1)RETURN
DFLTN = (SXY-(SX*SY)/N)/(SXSQ-(SX**2/N))
SDX=SQRT((SXSQ-SX**2/N)/(N-1))
SDY=SQRT((SYSQ-SY**2/N)/(N-1))
IF (SDY.EQ.0.0) COR=1
IF (SDY.EQ.0.0) RETURN
COR=DFLTN*SDX/SDY
IF (ABS (COR).LT.0.95) CALL TNOUA(' **ERROR** ', 11)
IF (ABS (COR).GE.0.95.AND.ABS(COR).LT.0.99) CALL TNOUA(' *WARN
ING* '

+ 11) 

IF (ABS (COR).LT.0.99)WRITE (1.99) I,K\$,COR

99 FORMAT(' Load case ',I3,' Point pos. ',I3,' Correlation=' .F6.4)

RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE PURER(R,U,NASIX)
DIMENSION R(NASIX,NASIX),U(NASIX,NASIX),R\$(12,12),U\$(12,12)
INTEGER NASIX
LOGICAL C(12,12),L(12),C1(12),C2(12,12)
DO $1 \mathrm{I}=1$, NASIX
DO $1 \mathrm{~J}=1$, NASIX
1 IF (R(I,J).NE.O.0) C(I,J)=.TRUE.
C
C
C SEARCH ALONG LINES TO FIND BOTH LOADS
C
C
$I=0$
$4 \quad \mathrm{~J} 1=0$
$\mathrm{I}=\mathrm{I}+1$
IF (I.GT.NASIX)GOTO 30
DO $22 \mathrm{~J}=1$, NASIX
IF (C(I, J)) GOTO 3
GOTO 22
3 IF (J1.EQ.0) J $1=\mathrm{J}$
J2=J
22 CONTINUE
I2 $=0$
I $11=\mathrm{I}+1$
DO $5 \mathrm{I} 1=\mathrm{I} 11$, NASIX
IF (L(I1))GOTO 5
$I F(C(I 1, J 1) . A N D . C(I 1, J 2)) \quad I 2=I 1$
5 CONTINUE
IF (I2.EQ.0) GOTO 4
DO 20 I $1=1$, NASIX
$R \$(I, I 1)=R(I, I 1)+R(I 2, I 1)$
C IF(U(I,I1).EQ.0.0.OR.U(I2,I1).EQ.0.0) U\$(I,I1)=0.0
C IF(U(I,I1).NE.O.O.AND.U(I2,I1).NE.O.0) U\$(I,I1) $=U(I, I 1)+U(I$
2, I1)
$U \$(I, I 1)=U(I, I 1)+U(I 2, I 1)$
$R \$(I 2, I 1)=R(I, I 1)-R(I 2, I 1)$
$C \quad I F(U(I, I 1) . E Q . O .0 . O R . U(I 2, I 1), E Q . O .0) U \$(I 2, I 1)=0.0$
C IF(U(I,I1).NE.0.0.AND.U(I2,I1).NE.0.0) U\$(I2,I1)=U(I,I1)-U(
I2,I1)
$20 \quad U \$(I 2, I 1)=U(I, I 1)-U(I 2, I 1)$
$\mathrm{L}(\mathrm{I})=$. TRUE .
$L(I 2)=. T R U E$.
GOTO 4
30 DO $40 I=1$, NASIX
IF (. NOT.L(I)) GOTO 40
DO $40 \mathrm{~J}=1$, NASIX
$\operatorname{IF}(\mathrm{ABS}(\mathrm{R} \$(\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{J})) . \mathrm{GT} .1 \mathrm{E}-6) \mathrm{C} 2(\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{J})=. \operatorname{TRUE}$.
IF(C(I,J)) C1(J)=.TRUE.
40
CONTINUE
DO $50 \mathrm{~J}=1$, NASIX

```
    IF(C1(J)) GOTO 50
    DO 50 I=1,NASIX
    IF(.NOT.C(I.J)) GOTO 50
    IF(L(I)) GOTO 50
    DO 50 J1=1,NASIX
    IF(J1.EQ.J) GOTO 50
    IF(.NOT.C(I,J1)) GOTO 50
    DO 50 I 1=1,NASIX
    IF(.NOT.L(I1)) GOTO 50
    IF(.NOT.C2(I1,J1)) GOTO 50
    IF(C1(J))GOTO 50
    A=R$(I1,J1)/R(I,J1)
    DO 47 J2=1,NASIX
    R$(I,J2) =A*R(I,J2)-R$(I 1,J2)
C IF(U(I,J2).EQ.O.O.OR.U(I1,J2).EQ.0.0) U$(I,J2)=0.0
C IF(U(I,J2).NE.0.0.AND.U(I1,J2).NE.0.0)U$(I,J2)=A*U(I,J2)-U$
(I1,J2)
47 U$(I,J2)=A*U(I,J2)-U$(I1,J2)
    L(I)=.TRUE.
50 CONTINUE
    DO 60 I=1,NASIX
    DO 60 J=1,NASIX
    R(I,J)=R$(I,J)
    U(I,J)=U$(I,J)
        CONTINUE
        RETURN
        END
        SUBROUTINE DIAGR(R,U,NASIX)
        DIMENSION R(NASIX,NASIX),U(NASIX,NASIX),R$(12,12),U$(12,12)
        L1=1
    J1=0
    IF(L.1.GT.NASIX)GOTO 1
    J 1 = J 1 +1
    IF(J1.GT.NASIX)GOTO 6
    IF(ABS(R(J1,L1)).GT.1E-6) GOTO 3
    GOTO 2
3 DO 10 L2=1,NASIX
    R$(L1,L2)=R(J1,L2)
    U$(L1,L2)=U(J1,L2)
    L1=L 1+1
    GOTO 8
6 WRITE(1,11)L1
11 FORMAT('NO LOAD CASE FOR COLUMN ',I2)
C
    STOP 3
DO 4 I=1,NASIX
    DO 4 J=1,NASIX
    U(I,J)=U$(I,J)/R$(I,I)
    R(I,J)=0.0
    R(I,I)=1.0
4. CONTINUE
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE MATINV(DET,A,B,N)
```

```
    DIMENSION A(N,N), B(N,N)
    CALL UNIT(A,N)
    CALL MATDIV(DET,A,B,N,N)
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE MATMUL(A,B,C,N,K,M)
C__--A(N BY M) =B(N BY K)*C(K BY M)
    DIMENSION A(1),B(1),C(1)
    IC=1
    IA=1
        DO 130 L1=1,M
            DO 120 L2 =1,N
            IB=L2
            X=0.0
                DO 110 L3 =1,K
                X=X+B(IB)*C(IC)
                IB =IB+N
                    IC=IC+1
    110 CONTINUE
                A(IA ) =X
                IA=IA+1
                IC=IC-K
    120 CONTINUE
            IC=IC+K
    130 CONTINUE
        RETURN
        END
        SUBROUTINE TRAMUL(A,B,C,N,K,M)
        DIMENSION A(1),B(1),C(1)
    A(N BY K)}=\textrm{B}(\textrm{N}\mathrm{ BY M)*TRANSPOSE OF C(K BY M)
    IA=1
        DO 130 L1=1,K
            DO 120 L2=1,N
            IC=L1
            IB=L2
            X=0.0
                DO 110 L3=1,M
                    X=X+B(IB)*C(IC)
                    IB =IB+N
                    IC=IC+K
                    CONTINUE
                A(IA ) = X
                IA =IA+1
                            CONTINUE
    120
    130 CONTINUE
        RETURN
        END
        SUBROUTINE MATDIV(Z,A,B,M,N)
    DIMENSION A(M,N), B(M,M)
    IF(M.EQ.1) GOTO 230
    Z=1.0
    M1=M-1
        DO 180 L1=1,M1
        X=0
```

```
            DO 110 L2=L1.M
            IF(DABS(B(L2,L1)).LT.DABS(X)) GOTO 110
            K=L2
                            X=B(L2,L1)
                            CONTINUE
        Z=Z*X
        IF(K.EQ.L1) GOTO 120
        Z=-Z
        X=1.0/X
        DO 130 L2=L1,M
        Y=X*B(K,L2)
        B(K,L.2)=B(L1,L2)
        B(L1,L2) =Y
        CONTINUE
        DO 140 L2=1,N
        Y=A(K,L2)*X
        A(K,L2) =A(L1,L2)
        A(L1,L2) =Y
        CONTINUE
        I 1=L 1+1
            DO 170 L2=I1,M
            Y=B(L2,L1)
            DO 150 L 3=I1,M
            B(L2,L3) = B(L2,L3)-Y*B(L1,L3)
            CONTINUE
            DO 160 L3=1,N
                    A(L2,L3) =A(L2,L3)-Y*A(L1,L3)
            CONTINUE
            CONTINUE
        CONTINUE
    Z=2*B(M,M)
    X=1.0/(B(M,M))
    - DO 190 L1=1,N
    A(M,L1) =A (M,L1)*X
    DO 220 L1=2,M
    KD=M-L 1+2
    KD1=KD-1
        DO 210 L2=1,KD1
        X=B(L2,KD)
            DO 200 L3=1,N
            A(L2,L3) =A(L2,L3)-A(KD,L3)*X
            CONTINUE
            CONTINUE
        CONTINUE
    GOTO 250
230 Z=B(1.1)
    IF(Z.EQ.O.0) GOTO 250
        DO 240 L 1=1,N
240 A(1,L1)=A(1,L1)/Z
250 RETURN
END
    SUBROUTINE NULL(A,M,N)
    DIMENSION A(1)
    MN=M*N
```

00 110 L $1=1, \mathrm{MN}$
$A(L 1)=0.0$
110
CONTINUE
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE UNIT(A,N)
DIMENSION A(1)
CALL NULL( $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$ )
IA $=1$
DO $110 \mathrm{~L} 1=1, \mathrm{~N}$
$A(I A)=1.0$
$I A=I A+N+1$
110 CONTINUE
RETURN
END

Appendix 9 - Joint Stiffness measurement program

Computer program to run Experimental analysis of the stiffness of a joint.
c Set dac voltages to put lvolt across pots.

C Apply full load and take pot. readings.
write(1,108) lddat
format(' Datum load value=',i6)
call setld(amaxld,Iddat)
write $(1,109)$ amaxld
format(' Maximum load value=',f6.2)
do $2 \mathrm{i}=1,6$
call disp(i,vl,v2,4,ival2(i),nl)
continue
c
c calculate actual voltages read
do $3 \mathrm{i}=1,6$
dacvl(i)=-((ivall (i)/819.2)-vl)
dacv2(i)=dacvl (i)+(v2-vl)
idiff=iabs(ival2(i)-ivall(i))
if(idiff.lt.16) idiff $=16$
ign=8192/idiff
call gainad(ign,igain(i),igadc(i))
continue
write(1,1 1 Ø) ivall,ival2,igain,igadc,dacvl, dacv2

```
    format(' \(\varnothing\)
    \(+'\)
    12
    +'gGain Zero ',6i6./,
    +' Gain maximum ',6i6./,
    +' Gain chosen ',6i6,/,
    +' Gain for ADC ',6i6./,
    +' DACl voltage set',6f6.2,/,
    +' DAC2 voltage set',6f6.2)
```

        Set new datum values at zero load
        with dac values set
        \(\mathrm{k}=0\)
        datld=ø. \(\quad\).
        call setld(datld,lddat)
        if(lgraf) goto 17
        write (1,110) datld
        format(' Datum zero load=', f6.2)
        Load is zeroed
        do 7 i=1,6
        \(j=0\)
        call disp(i,dacvl(i),dacv2(i),igadc(i),ivall(i),nl)
        if(ivall(i).lt.lø24.and.ivall(i).gt.-1ø24) goto 13
        if(ivall(i).gt.1ø24) dacvl(i)=dacvl(i)-ø. 02
        if(ivall(i).1t.-1ø24)dacvl(i)=dacvl(i)+ø.02
        \(j=j+1\)
        if(j.lt.5) goto 14
        if(ivall(i).gt.1ø24) dacv2(i)=dacv2(i)-Ø. 02
        if(ivall(i).lt.-1ø24) dacv2(i)=dacv2(i)+ø.ø2
        if(j.lt.7) goto 14
        write(1,105) i,dacvl(i),dacv2(i),ivall(i)
        format('ØUnsuccessful at finding suitable zero voltage'./,
    + ' on channel ',i2,/.
    +' Voltages ',2f7.3,'produce value ',i5,//,
    +'+Enter possible new values: ')
    read( 1,106 ) dacvl(i), dacv2(i)
    format(2g10.4)
    goto 14
    diffv(i)=dacv2(i)-dacvl(i)
    continue
    do \(19 \mathrm{i}=1,6\)
    call disp(i,dacvl(i),dacv2(i),igadc(i),ival(i),n1)
    if(lgraf) goto 18
    write(1,1ø1) dacvl,dacv2,ival
    format(' DAC volts reset ',6f6.2,/,
    $+'$ DAC volts 2 res ',6f6.2,/,
+' Datum voltages ',6i6,)
take a set of readings
increment load
$j=\varnothing$
reqld=(j+1)*amaxld/n2
call setld(reqld,lddat)
read potentiometers
$j=j+1$

```
    do l| i=1,6
    call disp(i,dacvl(i),dacv2(i),igadc(i),iv(i),nl)
    call adread(7,0,ild)
    write(1,113) avg
    fomat(' Gradients= ',6gl0.3)
    lgraf=.true.
    if(.not.lacpt) goto 6
    call setld(datld,lddat)
    call exit
    end
c
C
C
C
C
```

```
    . fommat(' Reading ',i3,7i6)
    if(iv(i).eq.2047.or.iv(i).eq. -2048) write(1,115) i
    format(' Over/Underflow on adc channel',i5)
    displ(j,i)=(.74447/abs(diffv(i))/igain(i))*(iv(i)-ival(i))
    load(j,i)=(ild-lddat)/38.227
    continue
    if(lgraf) goto 16
    write(l,lø2) j,iv,ild
    if(j.lt.n2) goto 8
    do 12 i=1,6
    call lstsq(load(1,i),displ(1,i),j,grad(i),cor(i),yint)
    if(lgraf) goto l2
    write(l,107) i,grad(i),cor(i)
    format(' Gauge',i2,' Gradient ',gl\varnothing.4,' correlation ',f6.3,/)
    call chkok(load(1,i),displ(1,i),j,i,
    tgrad(i),cor(i),yint,lacpt,nl,n2)
    if(.not.lacpt) goto 6
    continue
    k=k+1
    lacpt=.true.
    do }15\textrm{i}=1,
    a=k
    avgl(i)=avg(i)
    avg(i)=(((a-l.\emptyset)*avg(i))+grad(i))/a
    if(abs(avg(i)).lt.abs(avgl(i)*.995).or.abs(avg(i)).gt.
    +abs(avgl(i)*1.øØ5)) lacpt=.false.
    continue
    subroutine disp(i,vl,v2,ign,ival,ird)
    byte ign,iadc
    vi=0.0
    iadc=i-1
    do l k=l,ird
    call dac(l,vl)
    call dac(2,v2)
    call adread(iadc,ign,ival)
    vi=vi+ival/8
    continue
    ival=vi/k
    return
    end
```

c
subroutine lstsq( $x, y, n, g r a d$, cor,$y i n t)$
'dimension $x(n), Y(n)$
$\mathrm{sx}=0.0$
$s y=0.0$
$\mathrm{sxy}=0.0$
sxsq=0. 0
sysq=0. 0
do $1 \quad i=1, n$
sx=sx+x(i)
sy=sy+y(i)
$s x y=s x y+x(i) * y(i)$
sxsq=sxsq+x(i)**2
sysq=sysq+y(i)**2
grad $=\left(s x y-\left(s x^{*} s y\right) / n\right) /\left(s x s q-\left(s x^{* *} 2 / n\right)\right)$
yint $=($ sy-grad* $s x) / n$
sdx=((sxsq-sx**2/n)/(n-1))
if(sdx.lt.ø. Ø) goto5
sdx=sqrt(sdx)
sdy=((sysq-sy**2/n)/(n-1))
if(sdy.lt.ø.ø) goto 6
sdy=sqrt (sdy)
if(sdy.1e.ø. 0 ) cor=1. $\varnothing$
if(sdy.le.ø.ø) return
cor=grad*sdx/sdy
return
end

```
subroutine grafs( }x,y,n,b,c
dimension }x(n),Y(n),X\varnothing(2),Y0(2
xmax=x(1)
xmin=x(1)
ymax=y(1)
ymin=y(1)
do li=2,n
if(x(i).gt.xmax) xmax=x(i)
if(x(i).lt.xmin) xmin=x(i)
if(y(i).gt.ymax) ymax=y(i)
if(y(i).lt.ymin) ymin=y(i)
continue
ysl=xmin*b+c
ys2=xmax*b+c
x\emptyset(1)=xmin
x (2)=xmax
y0(1)=ysl
y0(2)=ys2
if(ysl.gt.ymax) x0(1)=(ymax-c)/b
if(ysl.gt.ymax) y0(I)=ymax
if(ysl.lt.ymin) x\emptyset(l)=(ymin-c)/b
if(ysl.lt.ymin) y0(1)=ymin
if(ys2.gt.ymax) x\emptyset(2)=(ymax-c)/b
if(ys2.gt.ymax) yo(2)=ymax
```

```
        if(ys2.1t.ymin) x\varnothing(2)=(ymin-c)/b
        if(ys2.lt.ymin) y0(2)=ymin
        call piccle
        call axis(170.0,70.0)
        call scal(10,10)
        call axisca(xmin,xmax,ymin,ymax)
        call grasym(x,y,n,'*')
        call gralin( }x|,y\emptyset,2
        return
        end
c
c
C
    subroutine chkok(x,y,n,m,a,b,c,1,nl,n2)
    byte l,itit(8)
    if(nl.eq.0) goto 1
    call grafs(x,y,n,a,c)
    call movto2(150.\emptyset,0.\emptyset)
    call chaarr('Load (N)',8)
    call movto2(25.0,82.Ø)
    call chaarr('Deflection (mm)',15)
    call movto2(100.0,86.0)
    call chaarr('Graph for potentiameter ',24)
    encode(itit,1906) m
    format(i2)
    call chaarr(itit,2)
    call linto2(100.0,86.0)
    call movto2(1Ø0.0,82.Ø)
    call chaarr('Correlation=',12)
    encode(itit,1007) b
    format(f6.3)
    call chaarr(itit,6)
    call movto2(100.0,78.0)
    call chaarr('Gradient=',9)
    encode(itit,1068) a
1008 format(98.2)
    call chaarr(itit,8)
    write(1,10ø\sigma)
    fonmat(' ',/,'+Print graph?')
    read(1,10\emptyset1) ia
1001 fommat(al)
    if(ia.eq.'y') call grdump
    write(1,1062)
1002 format('+Is line acceptable? ')
    read(1,1001) ia
    l=.false.
    if(ia.eq.'Y') l=.true.
    if(1) return
1 write(1,1003)
1003 format('+Number of readings? ')
    read(1,1004) n2
1004 format(i6)
    write(1,1005)
l005 format('+Number to average? ')
    read(1,1004) nl
```


## return <br> end

c
c
c

```
subroutine zload(lddat)
call motor(2)
ildl=ild
call adread(7,0,ild)
if(ild.lt.ildl) gotol
call motor(0)
call adread(7,0,1ddat)
return
end
```

subroutine setld( $x, 1$ ddat)
$1 \mathrm{~d}=\mathrm{x}$ *38.227
call adread(7,0,ild)
ldinc $=1 d-i l d+l d d a t$
if(ldinc.lt. $\sigma$ ) goto 2
call motor(l)
call adread(7,0,ild)
if((ild-lddat).lt.(ld)) goto 1
call motor (Ø)
call wait(10)
call adread $7, \varnothing$, ild $)$
if((ild-lddat).lt.(ld)) gotol
$\mathrm{x}=(\mathrm{ild}-1 d d a t) / 38.227$
return
call motor(2)
call adread(7,0,ild)
if((ild-lddat).gt.ld) goto 2
call motor ( $\varnothing$ )
call wait(10)
call adread( $7, \varnothing$, ild)
if((ild-lddat).gt.ld) goto 2
goto 3
end

Appendix 10. - Useful routines for use with PAFEC

Appendix 10.

## PAFEC File deleting Program.

```
C **********************************************
C *** PAFEC FILE dELETEING ROUTINE Mk VIII ***
C *** FOR PAFEC 75 level 3.4 ***
```



```
    INTEGER*2 TYPE,CODE,JFIL(4),IFIL(2),EA,EB,IAST2(2),LFIL(16)
    LOGICAL LOG
$INSERT SYSCOM>ERRD.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
    DATA IAST2(1)/'**'/,IAST2(2)/'**'/,JFIL(1),JFIL(2)/0,19/
C _---- READ FILE NAME FROM COMMAND LINE
        CALL RDTK$$(1,LFIL,IFIL,2,CODE)
        IF(LFIL(2).GT.0) GOTO }1
        CALL TNOU(' If you have not yet plotted your plotting files',48)
        CALL TNOU(' Press <BREAK> now as this routine will destroy',47)
        CALL TNOU(' all G<jobname> files.',22)
        WRITE(1,111)
111 FORMAT(/,/,/,/,/)
        CALL RNAM$A(' *** Enter job name of files to be deleted ',44,
        +A$FUPP,IFIL,4)
        JFIL(1)=0
        JFIL(2)=19
        CALL TSRC$$(K$READ,'TT>LJP>PAFEC.DELETE',1,JFIL,TYPE,CODE)
14 READ(5,3,END=200)JFIL
FORMAT(8A2)
C ---- READ FILE PAFEC.DELETE AND MODIFY ****,FOR JOB NAME ----------
    CALL LSTR$A(IAST2,4,JFIL,8,I2,I3)
    CALL MSUB$A(IFIL,4,1,4,JFIL,8,I2,I3)
    C ___- CHECK FOR EXISTANCE OF FILE, THEN CHECK TYPE, DElETE AS APPROP
RIATE
    CALL SRCH$$(K$CLOS,JFIL,8,0,TYPE,I1)
    13 CALL SRCH$$(K$DELE,JFIL,8,0,TYPE,I1)
        IF(I1.EQ.E$DNTE)GOTO 17
    GOTO }1
200 CALL SRCH$$(K$CLOS,0,0,1,TYPE,CODE)
C __-_--- READ NEXT JOB NAME FROM COMMAND LINE
```

$\qquad$

```
CALL RDTK \(\$ \$(1\), LFIL, IFIL, 2, CODE \()\)
IF(LFIL(2).GT.0) GOTO 12
CALL EXIT
C ——n DELETING ROUTINE FOR \#<jobname> FILES
17 CALL SRCH \(\$ \$\) (K\$RDWR,JFIL, 8, 3,TYPE, I1)
CALL SGDR \(\$ \$(K \$ F U L L, 3, E A, E B, I 1)\)
IF (EB.LT.O)GOTO 18
CALL SRCH\$\$(K\$DELE+K\$ISEG,3,0,0,TYPE,I1)
GOTO 17
18 CALL SGDR\$\$(K\$MSIZ, 3, EA, O,I1)
CALL SRCH\$\$(K\$CLOS,JFIL,8,3,TYPE,I1)
GOTO 13
END
```

```
PAFRUN
DG****
0****1
0****2
0****3
0****4
0****5
0****6
0****7
0****8
0****9
O****0
BS****
CM****
JC****
MF****
DA****
ES****
****1F
#***2F
****3F
****4F
****5F
****6F
****7F
#***8F
****9F
****OF
FS****
B **** 1F
B-****2F
B-****3F
B-****4F
B-****5F
B-****6F
B-****7F
B-****8F
B-****9F
B-****OF
G****3
G****5
G****8
G****0
|****
B****1
B****2
B****3
B****4
B****5
B****6
B****7
B****8
B****9
B****0
```

D1****
D2****
T\$0000
T\$000 1
T\$0002
T\$0003
T\$0004
C***
\$PRI 1
\$PRI2
\$PRI3
\$LOOF
\$PBSH
\$PEL2
\$PEL3
\$ALIB
\$BLIB

Appendix 10. - Useful routines for use with PAFEC

PAFEC Batch Plotting Routine.

```
C
*
C BATCH PLOTTING ROUTINE FOR PAFEC }7
C
*
    INTEGER*2 IFIL(3),IUSER(16),IUS(6),IGC,IUFD(10)
    INTEGER*2 TYPE,CODE
    LOGICAL LOG,LOGY
$INSERT SYSCOM>KEYS.F
$INSERT SYSCOM>A$KEYS
    DATA IG/'G'/
    DATA IUS(1)/'M_'/
    DATA IUS(2)/'P\overline{P'/}
C
C READ RUN STREAM FROM COMMAND LINE
C
    CALL RDTK$$(1,IUSER,IST, 1,CODE)
    IF(IUSER(2).EQ.0) IST='P4'
C
C ----- OBTAIN USERNUMBER
    CALL TIMDAT(IUSER,16)
    DO 4 I=3,6
    J=I+10
4 IUS (I) =IUSER(J)
C
C _-_-- DELETE OLD FILES
    CALL SRCH$$(K$DELE,IUS,12,0,TYPE,CODE)
    CALL SRCH$$(K$DELE,'PPSUB',5,0,TYPE,CODE)
    CALL SRCH$$(K$DELE,'PPLOT',5,0,TYPE,CODE)
```



```
-
    CALL SRCH$$(K$WRIT+K$NSAM+K$IUFD,'PPSUB',5,6,TYPE,CODE)
    CALL SRCH$$(K$WRIT+K$NSAM+K$IUFD,'PPLOT',5,7,TYPE,CODE)
C
C _-- CREATE DUMP FILE
C
    CALL SRCH$$(K$WRIT,IUS,12,8,TYPE,CODE)
    WRITE(12,1000)
1000
    FORMAT('Plot not yet produced.')
    CALL SRCH$$(K$CLOS,0,0,8,TYPE,CODE)
    CALL SATR$$(K$PROT,IUS,12,:701600000,CODE)
    CALL ERRPR$(K$NRTN,CODE,0,0,0)
C
C FIND NAME OF HOME U.F.D.
C
    CALL GPATH$(K$HOMA,0,IUFD,20,IP,CODE)
    CALL LSTR$A('>',1,IUFD,20,IPF,IPL)
    RIPF=IPF
    IF(RIPF/2.NE.IPF/2) CALL SSUB$A(IUFD,20,1,20,1,' ')
    IF(RIPF/2.NE.IPF/2) IP=IP+1
    IPL=(IPF+1)/2
    DO }5\textrm{I}=1,\textrm{IPL
5 IUFD(I)='
```

```
        IPL=20-IP
        CALL SSUB$A(IUFD,20,1,20,IPL,' ')
        WRITE(11,7) (IUFD(I),I=1,10),IUS
        WRITE(11,21)(IUFD(I),I=1,10)
        FORMAT('COMO ',10A2,'>',6A2.)
        FORMAT('A ',10A2)
        WRITE(1,1)
        FORMAT(' Enter names of files to be plotted, each name followed'/
    +' by <RETURN>, a blank line signifies the end of the list.')
    READ(1,3)IFIL
        IGC=GCHR$A(IFIL,1)
    C
    C EXTRACT FIRST CHARACTER OF FILE NAME
    C
        IF(IGC.EQ.' ') GOTO 100
        IF(IGC.NE.'G')CALL TNOU('Not a PAFEC 75 plot file ......',31)
        IF(IGC.NE.IG) GOTO 2
        LOG=EXST$A(IFIL,6)
        IF(LOG)GOTO 10
        GOTO }10
C
C CHECK FOR EXISTANCE OF FILE NAME
C
3 FORMAT(3A2)
10 WRITE(11,8)IFIL
8 FORMAT('PLOT.PAFEC',/.3A2,/,'C1051N')
        IF(LOG) CALL SATR$$(K$PROT,IFIL,6,:701600000,I1)
        CALL ERRPR$(K$NRTN,I1,0,0,0)
        GOTO 2
        WRITE(11,9)
        FORMAT('LOGOUT')
        WRITE(10,6) IST,IST
        FORMAT('SUBMIT PPLOT E-PP -',A2/
    +'COMO -TTY'/
    +'QUEUE BATCH -',A2/
    +'COMI -END')
        CALL SRCH$$(K$CLOS,'PPSUB'.5,6,TYPE,CODE)
        CALL SRCH$$(K$CLOS,'PPLOT',5,7,TYPE,CODE)
C
C CLOSE NEW PLOTTING FILES
C
    CALL COMO$$(:000001,0,0,0,I1)
    CALL COMI$$('PPSUB',5,6,I1)
C
C RUN FILE 'PPSUB' AS A COMPUTER INPUT FILE
C
CALL EXIT
102 CALL TNOUA(' **** File ',11)
CALL TNOUA(IFIL,6)
LOGY=YSNO$A(' does not exist, is entry correct ',34,A$DNO)
IF(LOGY) CALL TNOU('Entry accepted, dummy file created',34)
IF(.NOT.LOGY) CALL TNOU('Entry rejected',14)
CALL TNOU('Continue..........',17)
IF(LOGY) CALL SRCH$$(K$WRIT,IFIL,6,15,I1,I2)
```

IF(LOGY) CALL SRCH\$\$(K\$CLOS,0,0,15,I1,I2)
IF(LOGY) GOTO 10
GOTO 2
END

# Appendix 11. - Program to write out PAFEC stiffness matrix 

## Appendix 11.

Modification of PAFEC routine D61300 to write out stiffness matrix.

```
    SUBROUTINE D61300
    COMMON/IBASE/IBASE(1000)
    COMMON BASE(100)
    IF(IBASE(54).EQ.0) CALL TITLE(7)
    IM=IBASE(13)
    IF(IM.NE.2.AND.IM.NE.3) CALL D15511(IM,61300)
    ICES=IBASE(14)
    CALL R15515
    CALL RO9800(2,2)
    CALL RO9800(3,2)
    CALL R09800(4,2)
    CALL R09800(69,1)
    IDT = IBASE(5)
    ID=IBASE (6)
    ILO=IBASE(8)
    IX=IBASE(4)
    IEF=IBASE (43)
    IDD1=(ID*(ID+3))/2
    IDD1=IDD1*2
    IT=ID+ILO+2
    IT=IT*2
    CALL R09808(5,IDD1, 1,L5,JROW5,IPOS5)
    IF(IBASE(55).EQ.0) CALL RO9808(6,IDT,ILO,L6,JROW6,IPOS6)
    CALL R09808(7,IT,1,L7,JROW7,IPOS7)
    CALL R09808(8,ID, ILO,LM8,JROW8,IPOS8)
    CALL R09808(77,6,ILO,L,J,I)
    IF(IBASE(55).GT.0) CALL R09800(6.1)
    IF(IBASE(55).GT.0) CALL R09807(6)
    CALL D15501(BASE(IPOS5))
    CALL R14750(ISTAR)
    IF(ISTAR.GT.IEF) GOTO 105
    DO 100 L1=ISTAR,IEF
    IBASE(12)=L1
    CALL D14001
    CALL R14700(ISTOP)
    IF(ISTOP.EQ.1) RETURN
100 CONTINUE
105 CONTINUE
    IF(IBASE(54).GT.0) REWIND ICES
    IBASE(39)=IBASE (43)
    CALL RO9800(3,5)
    CALL RO9800(4,5)
    CALL R09800(70,5)
    CALL RO9800(71.5)
    CALL R09800(73,5)
    CALL R09800(77,5)
    IATR=IBASEP(7)
    IATR=IBASE(IATR+3)
    IS=IBASEP(5)
    IS =IBASE(IS+3)
    CALL R09806(5,LM5,JROW5,IS)
    CALL LJPSMO(BASE(IS),ID)
    CALL D61301(BASE(IS),BASE(IATR))
    CALL D15509(BASE(IS),İCK,IC)
```

```
        CALL RO9800(5.5)
        CALL R15510(ICK,IC)
        CALL R15600
        IF(IBASE(54).EQ.0) CALL R18006
        CALL R09800(2,5)
        CALL RO9800(6,4)
        CALL R09800(69.5)
        CALL R09800(7,5)
        CALL R09800(8,5)
        CALL R09800(70,5)
        CALL R09800(71,5)
        IF(IBASE(54).GT.0) CALL R08603
        RETURN
        END
        SUBROUTINE LJPSMO(S,ID)
        COMMON /IBASE/IBASE(1000)
        COMMON BASE(100)
        REAL*8 S(1)
        INTEGER*4 IPOSS(5050),I1(100),IS,I2(100)
        FORMAT(1H ,'STIFFNESS MATRIX, LOWER TRIANGLE,D=',I4)
FORMAT(1H ,(D21.14))
C
C
C FIND ACTIVE FREEDOMS IN LIST CONTAINING MANY ZERO'S
C
C
    IPOS 1=(ID*(ID +1)/2)+1
    IPOS2=IPOS 1+ID-1
    FORMAT(1H ,'ACTIVE FREEDOMS ',/,(E11.4))
    J=0
    DO 10 LJ1=IPOS1,IPOS2
    IF(S(LJ1).EQ.0.0)GOTO 10
    J=J+1
    I1(J)=LJ1-IPOS 1+1
    I2(J)=LJ1
    CONTINUE
        WRITE(6,6)J,ID,IPOS 1,IPOS2
C
C
C FIND.POSSITIONS OF NON-ZERO TERMS IN S.M.
C
C
        DO 20 LJ1=1,J
        DO 20 LJ2=1,LJ1
        LJ3=(LJ1*(LJ1-1))/2+LJ2
        IPOSS(LJ3)=(I1(LJ1)*(I1(LJ1)-1))/2+I1(LJ2)
C
C
C
C
C
CALL R09800(2,1)
CALL RO9806(2,LM2,JROW2,IPOSS2)
IBEG2=IPOSS2
```

```
    IEND2=IPOSS2+LM2-1
C
C
C
C
C
6
7
C
C
C
C
C
    WRITE(5,1)(S(IPOSS(L9)),L9=1,LJ3)
C
C
c
c
C
        DO }5\mathrm{ II=IBEG2,IEND2
        IDOF=BASE(II)
        IF(IDOF.EQ.O) GOTO 5
        INODE=FLOAT(II)/JROW2+0.9
        IDIRE=II-(INODE-1)*JROW2
        WRITE(5,3) IDOF,INODE,IDIRE
        FORMAT(3I 10)
3
5 CONTINUE
    CALL TNOU(' JOB STOPPED AT THE END OF REDUCTION PHASE ',42)
    STOP 200
    END
```

